



Bodleian Libraries

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

This book is part of the collection held by the Bodleian Libraries and scanned by Google, Inc. for the Google Books Library Project.

For more information see:

<http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/dbooks>



This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 2.0 UK: England & Wales (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0) licence.

*TRÜBNER'S
COLLECTION OF SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS*

THE BASQUE LANGUAGE

W. J. VAN EYS.

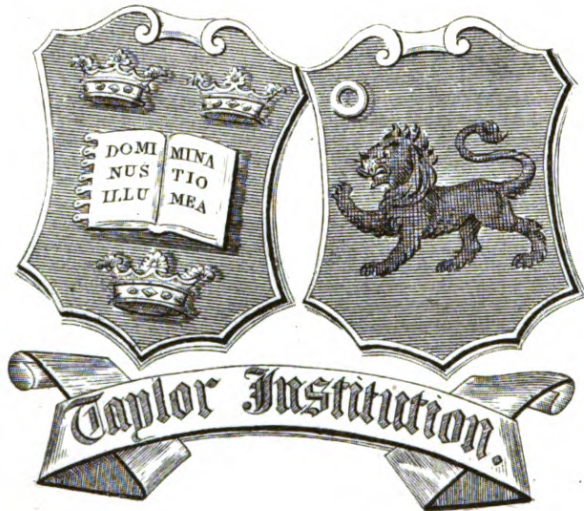


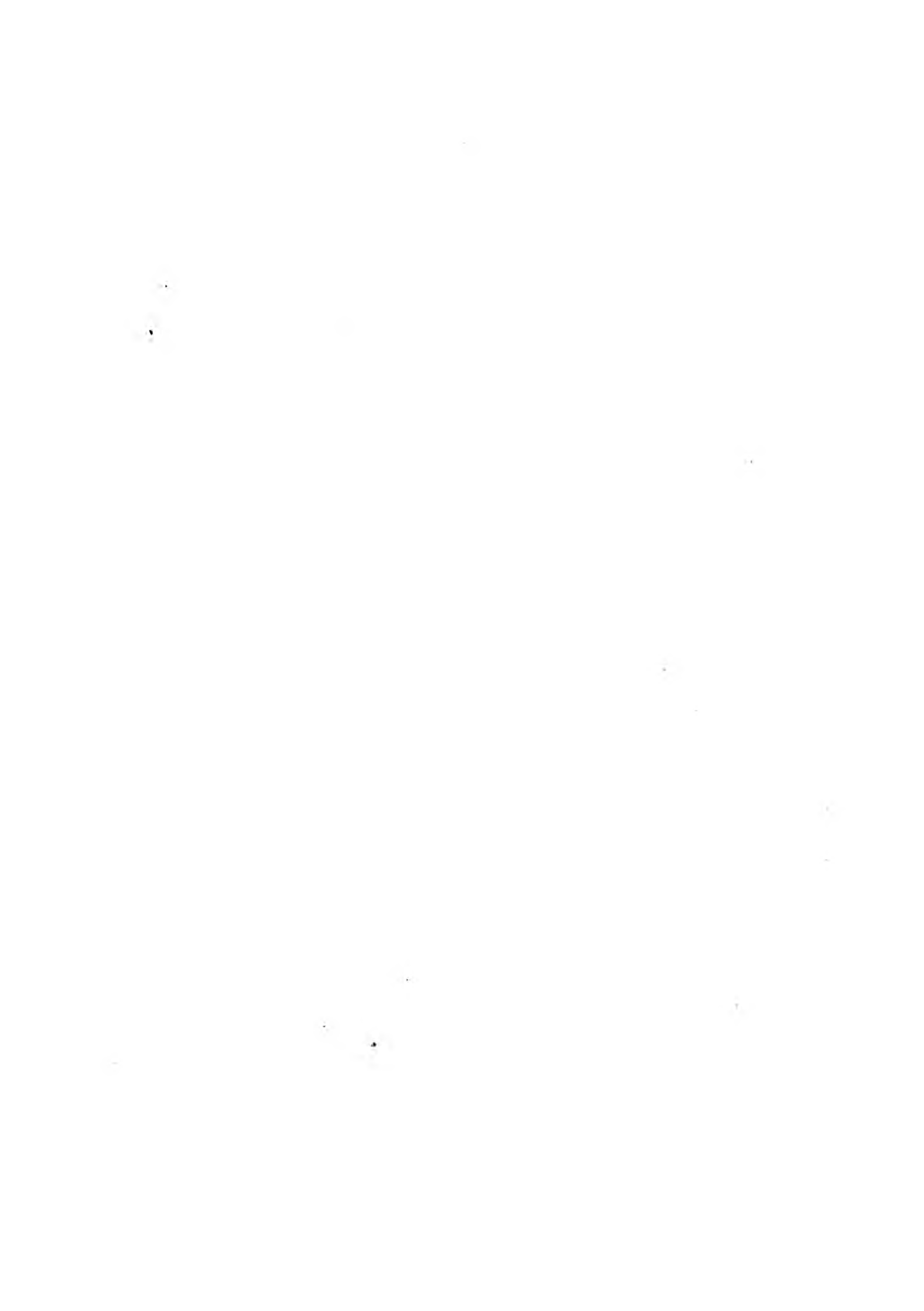
3/6



✓

3. d. 51^c





TRÜBNER'S COLLECTION
OF
SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS
OF THE PRINCIPAL
ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

EDITED BY
REINHOLD ROST, LL.D., PH.D.

III.
BASQUE.
BY W. J. VAN EYS.

TRÜBNER'S COLLECTION OF SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS OF THE
PRINCIPAL ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

EDITED BY REINHOLD ROST, LL.D., PH.D.

I.

HINDUSTANI, PERSIAN, AND ARABIC.

BY THE LATE E. H. PALMER, M.A.

Price 5s.

II.

HUNGARIAN.

BY I. SINGER.

Price 4s. 6d.

III.

BASQUE.

BY W. VAN EYS.

IV.

MALAGASY.

BY G. W. PARKER.

V.

MODERN GREEK.

BY E. M. GELDART, M.A.

VI.

ROUMANIAN.

BY R. TORCEANU.

Grammars of the following are in preparation :—

Albanese, Anglo-Saxon, Assyrian, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Burmese,
Chinese, Cymric and Gaelic, Danish, Finnish, Hebrew, Malay, Pali,
Polish, Russian, Sanskrit, Serbian, Siamese, Singhalese, Swedish,
Tibetan, Turkish.

LONDON: TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.

OUTLINES
OF
BASQUE GRAMMAR.

BY
W. J. VAN EYS.

LONDON:
TRÜBNER & CO., 57 & 59, LUDGATE HILL.

—
1883.

[*All rights reserved.*]

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LIMITED,
ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.



TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE	v
INTRODUCTION	vii
CHAP. I. The Basque Language	1
„ II. The Alphabet	1
„ III. The Phonetic System	2
„ IV. The Definite Article	6
„ V. Agglutination	7
„ VI. The Noun, Substantive, and Adjective	8
„ VII. The Suffixes	10
„ VIII. The Pronouns	20
„ IX. The Numerals	27
„ X. The Verb	28
„ XI. The Adverb and Conjunctions	44
SYNTAX	45
LITERAL TRANSLATION	49

P R E F A C E.

HAVING been requested by Mr. Trübner to write a Basque Grammar in English, for his Series of "Simplified Grammars," I accepted with pleasure his flattering proposition, but not without some hesitation, as I had to write in a language which is not my own. I may add, that the concise form, which was a condition, has perhaps given occasionally an appearance of dogmatism in settling doubtful points, for the more ample discussion of which I must refer to my *Grammaire Comparée*.

W. J. VAN EYS.

SAN REMO,
November, 1882.

INTRODUCTION.

THE study of the Basque Language began with Larramendi, who composed a Grammar and a Dictionary. Taking the date into account, 1725, his labours are not inferior to many of those which appeared later, and comparatively, they are even much better than some works by recent authors, who have not Larramendi's excuse—the want of philological training. More and more there prevailed a tendency to condense the whole Grammar into the Verb, as if nothing else was worthy of attention, or offered any difficulty; and, again, the Verbs were condensed into one single Verb, and it was seriously assumed that the Basque language possessed one Verb only. It was not the Verb alone to which such childish theories were applied; anything (and there was much) that was not understood, was considered to be extraordinary, and all that was extraordinary was deemed admirable. Sometimes well-established and undeniable facts (*e.g.*, the existence of the Article) were flatly denied. Evidently those who first wrote about Basque had not the least notion of an agglutinative language (Hungarian, Turkish, &c.); but even in our languages, and principally in colloquial expressions, instances enough may be found by which to explain mysterious Basque forms. In our days more serious attention has been paid to Basque Grammar, and it has been found out that Basque, like all

other languages, has Verbs, Pronouns, Nouns, &c. The confusion about the Verb arises from the agglutinative nature of the language; but still, as was said just now, there are in Dutch, and also in English, instances of agglutination and contraction exactly as in Basque. If I want to say, "*Hebt gy het hem gezegd*" (Have you it to him said), I pronounce the Auxiliary with the Pronouns in one word—*hy't'm*. The apostrophe represents the sound of *e* in 'begin;' writing the word with *e*'s, we have *hyetem*, which is just as the Basques do. 'Ain't' and 'Won't,' and the old English 'nist,' for 'I did not know,' are, it is true, exceptional forms, but they also serve to explain what happens in the Basque flexion, where it is the logical consequence of a prolonged want of culture of the language. No one knowing any longer how the Basque flexions were composed, the silly theory arose that they had only a conventional signification, in other words, that they had no signification at all; and this theory has adherents even in our days. Now that it has been discovered how the flexions are formed, it is easy to analyze them, and when Liçarrague says, "*Uste duc ecin othoitz daidiodala orain neure Aitari*" (Matt. xxvi. 53), "Thinkest thou that I cannot now pray to my father,"—we know that *daidiodala* is the first person singular of the present indicative of *edin*, 'can,' preceded by *d*, 'it.' Thus, *dadi* (Liçarrague writes *daidi*); *o* is 'him;' *d* is 'I' (when final always *t*—*dadit*, 'I can it'); *la* is 'that;' *a* is a binding vowel. The

translation, beginning at the end, is thus: 'that I to him can it' After patient investigation, the difficulties little by little vanish; and if some points remain without a satisfactory explanation, the same may be said perhaps of many other languages, even cultivated ones.

It is to be regretted that the Basque Provinces do not take much interest in philological studies; the two periodicals started a few years ago prove this clearly enough, the whole series of 1881 containing nothing about the language.

The sources for the study of the Basque are plentiful enough to give a complete view of what the language is and what it was during a certain period; unfortunately this period is not a long one; the oldest printed book (*Poésies Basques*, Dechepare) bears the date of 1545, and, as far as I know, no manuscript of an earlier date exists. We have thus not only the oldest Basque book, but the oldest form of the language. The next in rank of age, but the most important of all Basque books, is the New Testament, translated by Liçarrague, 1572. Much later, in 1643, we find Axular's *Gueroco Guero*, 1st ed., the most readable perhaps of all Basque books. These are the three most interesting publications in the Basque language. About the origin of Basque very little, or nothing, is to be said; the probability or possibility that Basque is the ancient Iberian was pointed out by Larramendi, and formulated by W. von Humboldt as a linguistic axiom in the following words:—"The terms, 'Iberian people' and 'Basque-

speaking people,' have the same value," (Prüf., p. 177) ; and again, "The ancient Iberians were undoubtedly Basques" (Prüf., p. 120). As nothing whatever is known of the Iberian language, as no so-called Iberian coin is even read with certainty, except the bilingual ones, as no inscription is deciphered, it is mere pretence to talk about an Iberian language. We want, in order to compare two things, to know at least something of both of them ; and still we find the most sweeping assertions made even after Humboldt's theory had been discussed, with all respect due to the name of the eminent linguist. Mr. Luchaire, Professeur d' Histoire au Lycée de Bordeaux, says, "Constatons simplement la parenté incontestable des deux langues" (Origines linguistique de l'Acquitaine).—Incontestable ! and we know not a word of Iberian.

Let us hope to arrive at better results now that a large number of inscriptions have been found in the neighbourhood of Este, Verona, and Padua. This interesting discovery proves once more the large area occupied by the so-called Iberians.

As lately the question has been revived in an English periodical, whether the Basques are or were of a dark or of a fair complexion, I may repeat here what I asked nearly ten years ago in my Dictionary, when quoting the words *Billusgorri*, *Buluzkorri*, 'naked,' and *Larrugorri* or *Narrugorri*, 'naked ;' the first signifying 'red-hair,' the second 'red-skin ;'—would this not prove that the Basques are, or were, of a fair complexion ?

BASQUE GRAMMAR.

CHAPTER I.

The Basque Language.

THE Basque Language, spoken in our days on both slopes of the Pyrenean Mountains, stands as yet absolutely isolated, but belongs to the agglutinative languages. There are six principal dialects, differing little the one from the other, from a philological point of view, but differing enough in their extreme varieties to make the one with difficulty intelligible to the other. These dialects are, the Biscaian, the Guipuzcoan, the Labourdin, the Souletin, the Navarrese, and the Low-Navarrese.

CHAPTER II.

The Alphabet.

The original Basque Alphabet is unknown, but it may possibly be found one day in the so-called Keltiberian inscriptions. The Latin Alphabet has been adopted, with some slight differences.

The five vowels are pronounced as in Italian. The Souletin dialect alone pronounces *u* as French *u*, or German *ü*.

The Consonants are also pronounced as in Italian, with the exception of, (1) *g*, which is always pronounced hard, as in 'go,' even before *e* and *i*; (2) of *z*, which has the sound of English *s*; (3) of *ch*, which is pronounced like *sh* in 'shall,' preceded by *t*. The French-Basque dialects write *tch*. (4) of *j*, which the Spanish-Basque dialects pronounce like the Spanish *jota* (*j*), and the French-Basque dialects like *y* in 'year.' Palatal *n* is pronounced like Spanish *ñ*, or *gn* in French *agneau*.

CHAPTER III.

The Phonetic System.

K.—Original *k*, when final and followed by a suffix, is converted into *t*, or is eliminated: *æk*, 'they,' followed by *n*, 'of,' makes *aen*, for *aeken*, 'of them;' *echeak*, 'the houses,' followed by *ra*, 'towards,' makes *echeetara*, and not *echeakara*. Most dialects do not like hiatus, and they introduce (after dropping of *k*) a *y*, and instead of *aen* they say *ayen*; *duyala*, for *dukala*, 'that thou hast.' The Biscayan dialect sometimes keeps the *k*: *gizonakaz*=*gizonetaz*, 'by the man.'

When *k* is not primitive, but when it proceeds from *h*, then medial *k* is allowed: *arkume*, 'lamb,' from *ari-hume*, 'sheep-child.'

H.—The aspirated *h* has been preserved in the French-Basque dialects; the others have dropped it; *e.g.*, *hi*, 'thou.'

is *i* in Biscayan and in Guipuzcoan. Final *h* becomes *k*: *dakark*, 'thou bearest it,' from *d-ekar-h*; final *h* stands for *hi*, 'thou.' Initial *h*, coming in consequence of agglutination or composition in the middle of the word, is hardened to *k*, or is eliminated; e.g., *zora-heria* becomes *zora-keria*, 'madness.' When *h* is thrown out the same result follows as with *k*, i.e. a hiatus is produced and then prevented by inserting *y*: *d-aroa-h-o-t* becomes *daroakot* (see final *h*), then *daroayot* (see initial *h*), 'I have taken it from him.' Some dialects keep the *k*; e.g., *nindukan*, 'thou hadst me.' Others drop it, and replace it by *y*: *ninduyan*, from *n-indu-h-n*.

T is dropped before *k*; *bat* and *kide* make *bakid*, 'common.'

N becomes *m* before *b*, *p*—*nombait*, from *non-bait*, 'somewhere;' and before *k*, *l*, *r*, *t*, the *n* is dropped—*nora*, 'where to' from *non ra*; *gizonarekin* for *gizonarenkin*, 'with the man;' *aitzitik*, from *aitzin-tik*, 'on the contrary.'

Z before *z* becomes *t*: *etzan*, for *ezzan*, 'he was not.'

R.—No word begins with *r*; there are two kinds of *r*, one hard, the other soft. The hard one is doubled when at the end of the word and when a suffix follows: *lur*, 'earth;' *lurra*, 'the earth.' Soft *r* is never doubled; it is found in some few words—*ur*, 'water;' *or*, 'dog;' *zur*, 'wood;' *ura*, 'the water;' *ora*, 'the dog;' *zura*, 'the wood.' The pronunciation of this *r* is very soft, it is nearly a *d*.

V is seldom used, and has been replaced by *b*.

F is considered as not being a Basque letter; there is only one word with *f*, which looks, however, really like Basque—*farra*, 'laugh' (substantive).

In consequence of the agglutination, the phonetic laws are continually in action, and have to decide which letters may follow each other. Thus, when two consonants meet in two different syllables, the following rules are to be observed:—The hard explosives after a sibilant, *r* or the vowels; the soft explosives after *l, m, n*.

In consequence of these rules, the hard explosives *k, t, p* are changed to their corresponding soft ones—*g, d, b*, after *l, m, n*; e.g., *eldu*, and not *eltu*, ‘arrived;’ *ongi*, and not *onki*, ‘well;’ *emendik*, and not *ementik*, ‘from here.’

The soft explosives, *g, d, b*, are changed to their corresponding hard ones, *k, t, p*, after *r*, the sibilants, and the vowels; e.g., *Burgosko*, ‘of Burgos;’ *Ortheztarra*, ‘inhabitant of Orthez;’ but *Olorondarra*. *Lekiskun*, ‘that they were to us,’ for *lekisgun* (from *gu*, ‘us’).

Examples of transposition of letters (methathesis, hyperthesis) are very common in Basque; *gabe*=*bage*, ‘without;’ *irudi*=*iduri*, ‘to appear;’ *igaro*=*irago*, ‘to ascend, to pass.’

Table of the Mutations of Consonants in Basque Words of different Dialects.

GUTTURALS.

K { *s, z, ch.* *Karamitcha*=*zaramika*, ‘scratch.’
t *Kunkur*=*tuntur*, ‘humpbacked.’

G { *s, z . .* *Gale*=*zale*, ‘inclined.’
h *Iges*=*ihes*, ‘flight.’
j *Echagun*=*echajun*, ‘landlord.’

- $G \left\{ \begin{array}{l} d \dots \textit{Chingar} = \textit{chindar}, \text{ 'spark.'} \\ t \dots \textit{Marranga} = \textit{marranta}, \text{ 'hoarse.'} \\ r \dots \text{See } R. \\ m \dots \text{See } M. \\ b \dots \text{See } B. \end{array} \right.$
- $H \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \tilde{n} \dots \textit{Ihes} = \textit{iñes}, \text{ 'flight.'} \\ \underline{y} \dots \textit{Bohatu} = \textit{bujatu}, \text{ 'to blow' (to puff).} \end{array} \right.$
- $T \left\{ \begin{array}{l} k \dots \text{See } K. \\ g \dots \text{See } G. \\ n \dots \textit{Gazta} = \textit{gasna}, \text{ 'cheese.'} \\ p \dots \textit{Aizta} = \textit{aizpa}, \text{ 'sister (of sister).'} \end{array} \right.$
- $D \left\{ \begin{array}{l} g \dots \text{See } G. \\ h \dots \textit{Chindurri} = \textit{chinhaurri}, \text{ 'ant.'} \\ r \dots \textit{Ideki} = \textit{ireki}, \text{ 'to open.'} \\ z (?) \dots \textit{Bidar} = \textit{bizar}, \text{ 'beard.'} \end{array} \right.$
- $L \left\{ \begin{array}{l} d \dots \textit{Elur} = \textit{edur}, \text{ 'snow.'} \\ r \dots \textit{Zahalo} = \textit{zaharo}, \text{ 'rod.'} \\ n \dots \text{See } N. \end{array} \right.$
- $N \left\{ \begin{array}{l} l \dots \textit{Narru} = \textit{larru}, \text{ 'skin.'} \\ r \dots \textit{Belhaun} = \textit{belhaur}, \text{ 'knee.'} \end{array} \right.$

LABIALS.

- $P \left\{ \begin{array}{l} t \dots \text{See } T. \\ m \dots \textit{Parra} = \textit{marra}, \text{ 'line, limit.'} \end{array} \right.$

B { *g* . . . *Burhaso*=*gurhaso*, 'parent.'
 m . . . *Bilgor*=*milgor*, 'suet.'

M { *p* . . . See *P*.
 h or *f*, *Mun*=*hun* or *fun*, 'brain;' *ibeni*=*imini*=
 ipini=*ifini*, 'to put.'

PALATALS.

Ch { *tz* . . *Itchuli*=*itzuli*, 'to turn, to revolve.'
 ts . . *Itchaso*=*itsaso*, 'sea.'
 d (?), *Itchuri*=*iduri*, 'alike.'

N, *h* . . See *H*.

LINGUALS.

R { *d* . . . See *D*.
 l. . . . See *L*.
 n . . . See *N*.
 g . . . *Ernari*=*ernagi*, 'being with young.'

CHAPTER IV.

The Definite Article 'A' (*the*).

The Article is the demonstrative pronoun, formerly *har*, or *ar*, 'that'—now *a*, 'the': *eche*, 'house;' *eche a*, 'the house,' which is written *echea* in consequence of the agglutinative nature of the language.

When *a* is followed by a suffix, generally the *r* reappears; *e.g.*, *a x n* becomes *aren*, 'of the.' As the plural is *k*, the plural Article is *arek* (Bisc.) 'the,' French *les*; but this is not the form of the Article; *arek* is only used as a demonstrative pronoun. The Article being always agglutinated to the noun, it does not exist by itself, and *gizona*, 'the man,' becomes *gizonak*, 'the men;' *k* is simply added to the noun with the article.

CHAPTER V.

Agglutination.

Agglutination consists in putting one word behind another so as to form a more or less homogeneous compound; *e.g.*, *gizon*, 'man;' *gizona*, 'the man;' *gizonagandik*, 'for the man;' *dakust*, for *d-ikus-t*, 'I-see-it.'

The agglutinated word, or syllable, or letter, may be preceded by *a, e, i, o* :—

When *a* precedes, the *a* is always the article, except in some few words which end in *a*, like *aita*, 'father.'

When *e* precedes, this letter is merely a binding letter; thus, *bat*, 'one,' with the article, makes *bata*, 'the one,' and as subject of a transitive verb *batak*; but *bat* without the article, and represented as acting, would be *batk*, which cannot be pronounced, and thus *e* is interpolated—*batek*. This *e* is at the same time the characteristic of the indefinite form, *i.e.* the noun without article. Consequently words which do not admit of receiving a definite form, like pro-

nouns, have all of them an *e* before the suffix, if any interpolation be necessary; *e. g.* the pronoun *a*, 'that,' (formerly *ar*), followed by the suffix *k*, becomes *ark*, 'that,' and *arek*, 'these:;' *e* serves only here to distinguish two identical forms. *K* in the first example is the suffix of the agent (subject of a transitive verb), and in the second one the suffix of plural. *Norbait*, 'some one,' with the suffix of action *k*, becomes *norbaitek*, not to distinguish it from another *norbaitek*, but because *t* and *k* are not allowed to follow each other. *E* is thus a neutral vowel, employed when *a* could not be made use of, or for pronunciation's sake.

When *o* precedes, exclusion is expressed: *Gizonok joango gera*, 'We men, we shall go.' In French, 'Nous autres hommes,' . . . *O + k* is most probably a contraction of the demonstrative pronoun *oyek*.

I will be discussed in the next chapter. (See *ik*.)

CHAPTER VI.

§ 1. The Noun, Substantive and Adjective.

The Basque language distinguishes the substantive, the adjective, and the verb—*eche*, 'house;' *handi*, 'great;' *joan*, 'to go.'

What is known as gender in other languages is unknown in Basque.

Number is either singular or plural. The suffix of the plural is *k*; *e. g.* *gizona*, 'the man;' *gizonak*, 'the men;'

emakumea, 'the woman ;' *emakumeak*, 'the women.' The plural noun is never without the article : 'men' cannot be expressed.

There is no declension in Basque ; the modifications expressed in other languages by cases or by prepositions, are rendered in Basque by suffixes, which are always agglutinated to the noun : *zaldi*, 'horse ;' *zaldia*, 'the horse ;' *zaldiaren*, 'of the horse ;' *zaldiko*, 'of horse ;' *zaldibat*, 'one horse ;' etc.

The noun, when followed by the article *a*, is called the definite noun, and when not followed by the article *a*, it is called the indefinite noun.

The Adjective.

As number is unknown, and as the plural is expressed by adding the plural article, there remains only to show how the degrees of comparison are formed. The comparative is formed by the suffix *go*, added to the definite adjective—*handia*, 'great ;' *handiago*, 'greater ;' and the following 'than' is expressed by *baño* or *baino*—*zu baño handiago*, 'greater than you.' The superlative is formed by the plural genitive, followed by the article *a*. Thus, *handi*, 'great ;' *handien*, 'of the great' (see "The Suffixes") ; *handiena*, 'he of the great ;' *gizonen handiena*, 'the greatest of (the) men'—or, also, *gizonetatik handiena*, 'the greatest among men.'

CHAPTER VII.

The Suffixes.

The grammatical relations, expressed in other languages by cases or by prepositions, are expressed in Basque by suffixes; *e.g.*, *nigabe*, for *ni-gabe*, 'without me.' *Hargatik*, for *har-gatik*, is exactly the English 'therefore;' *har* is the demonstrative; *gatik* is 'for.'

List of Suffixes.

<i>k</i> , mark of agent.	<i>no</i> , 'until.'
<i>k</i> , mark of plural.	<i>dik, tik</i> , 'of.'
<i>n</i> , 'in.'	<i>baithan</i> , 'in.'
<i>i</i> , 'to.'	<i>pean</i> , 'under.'
<i>z</i> , 'by.'	<i>gan</i> , 'in.'
<i>ik</i> , 'some.'	<i>gana</i> , 'to, at.'
<i>ko, go</i> , 'of.'	<i>gandik</i> , 'from.'
<i>kotzat</i> , 'for.'	<i>gatik</i> , 'for.'
<i>tzat</i> , 'for.'	<i>ra</i> , 'towards.'
<i>tzako</i> , 'for.'	<i>rako</i> , 'towards.'
<i>kin</i> , 'with.'	<i>raño</i> , 'until.'
<i>kiko</i> , 'for.'	<i>ronz</i> , 'towards.'
<i>kaz, gaz</i> , 'with.'	<i>ka</i> , 'on.'

The suffixes are joined, some of them to the definite, and others to the indefinite noun, or also to both, *i.e.* the noun with or without the article.

1. Those joined to the definite and indefinite noun : *k*, subject-agent ; *n*, 'of ;' *i*, 'to ;' *z*, 'by ;' *kin*, 'with ;' *tzat*, 'for.'

E. g. , *Gizon + k*, makes *gizonek*, 'man.'
Gizona + k, „ *gizonak*, 'the man.'
Gizon + z, „ *gizonez*, 'by man.'
Gizona + z, „ *gizonaz*, 'by the man.'
Bilbao + n, „ *Bilbaon*, 'in Bilbao.'
Echea + n, „ *echean*, 'in the house.'

2. Those joined to the indefinite noun : *ra*, *ronz*, *rako*, 'towards ;' *rano*, 'until ;' *ko*, 'of ;' *dik*, *tik*, 'from, out ;' *ik*, corresponding to 'some ;' *ka*, 'on, by :'—

Echera, 'towards (the) house'—(not *echeara*).
Echeronz, „ „ „ „
Echeko, 'of (the) house.'
Gizonik, 'of some man.'
Zaldika, 'on horse (horseback).'
Echetik, 'from out of the house.'

3. Those joined to the definite noun : *gan*, 'in ;' *gana*, 'to ;' *gandik*, 'from ;' *baithan*, 'in ;' *n*, 'in' (our locative). Thus, *echean*, 'in the house,' and never *echen* ; *Jainkoagan*, 'in God.'

When words have no definitive form, like pronouns, proper names, &c., one is obliged to put these suffixes to the indefinite noun ; *ni*, 'I,' can never be *nia*, 'the I ;' thus, *ni-gan* makes *nigan*, 'in me.' *Bilbao-n* = *Bilbaon*.

§ 2. *The Suffix with the Plural Noun.*

When the Suffixes are agglutinated to plural nouns, the *k*, mark of the plural, is scarcely ever maintained, but is generally converted into *t*; or it is dropped, and the hiatus caused by this dropping of *k* is prevented by inserting *y*:—

Hauk, 'these' + *k* (agent) makes *hauyek*, for *haukek*.
Gizonak, 'the men' + *n* 'of' ,, *gizonen*, ,, *gizonaken*.
Echeak, 'the houses' + *ko*, ,, *echeetako*, ,, *echeak-ko*.
Oriek, 'those' + *ra*, ,, *orietara* ,, *oriek-ra*.

§ 3. *Description of the Suffixes.*

K is the characteristic letter of the subject-agent, *i.e.* the subject of a transitive verb. For shortness sake we shall call it simply *the agent*, in distinction to the subject of the intransitive verb, which will be called *the patient*. Thus, *ni etorri naiz*, 'I have come;' but *nik badakit*, 'I know it. (In Basque, as in French, 'come' being an intransitive verb, is conjugated with *izan*, 'to be,' of which *naiz*, 'I am.')

The Spanish-Basque dialects observe this difference between agent and patient in the singular only. But the French-Basque dialects have kept it up in both numbers; *e.g.*, *haurak joan dira*, 'the children have gone:' *haurrak* is the usual, unaltered, plural. *Legeko doktorek beretzat hartu zituzten*, 'the doctors of law took for themselves' . . . *Doktorek* (agent) from *doktorakek*; after dropping medial *k*—*doktoraek*, then *doktorék*. *Ek* is thus the termination of the plural agent.

K, the Suffix of Plural.

When followed by the suffixes *z, ra, ronz, tik, ko,* and *n* (locative), it becomes *t*. *Echeak + n* does not make *echeakan*, but *echeetan*, 'in the houses.' *Oyek + ra* becomes *oyetara*, 'towards these.' It is very seldom that *k* is maintained: *gizonakaz* (Bisc.) for *gizonetaz*, 'with the men.' The dropping of *k* is much more frequent than the mutation of *k* into *t*: e.g. *hek*, 'those,' becomes as agent *heyek* for *hekek*.

The Suffix IK.

This suffix corresponds to '*de*' *partitif* of French grammar, and in English it is generally not rendered at all, or rendered by 'some:' *Bururik eztu*, 'He has no judgement;' *Badezu ogirik*, 'You have some bread.' In French one would say, *Il n'a pas de jugement*; *Vous avez du pain*. The '*de*,' called *partitif*, explains nothing. I think one must consider (in Basque as in any other language) 'bread,' 'judgment,' &c., as words of an indefinite nature in point of number, and which are accompanied in English by 'some' or 'any;' in Dutch by nothing at all, leaving the noun without any modifying word, either article or preposition, or adverb; and in Basque by *ik*. *Ik* is most probably nothing else than the plural *k* preceded by *i*, to which has been assigned, for some reason or other, an indefinite meaning. In fact, when I say in English, 'I have not seen any house like your's,' it is clear that 'house' though a singular conveys the idea of a plural: without plurality no comparison could have been established. *Ik* is thus the characteristic suffix

of the indefinite plural, and is originally a plural form. *Ark biderik asko bazuen*, 'he had many motives;' in French, *beaucoup de*. The *r* in *biderik* is for the sake of euphony. *Ez dago gloriarik jaungoikoaren aginduak gorde gabe*, 'There is no glory, or there is not any glory, without the observance of God's commands.' 'Glory' in this instance does not present itself to the mind at once as a plural, because it does not admit so easily of a plural form; but if the example were, 'there is not any child without its defects,' one would think at once of a plural form.

The Suffix N.

N corresponds to our —

1. Locative.
2. Genitive.
3. Relative Pronoun.
4. Conjunction 'that.'

1 & 2. The origin of *n* is most probably the demonstrative *non*, with the signification of locality. *Bilbaon*, 'in Bilbao,' was originally *Bilbao-non*.

This locative was later extended to express the genitive, as in Latin.*

3. The relative sentence was formerly added to the principal sentence by a demonstrative; so in Basque.

4. The demonstrative *non* is used as a conjunction (as in English 'that'), but in the contracted form of *n*.

* Max Müller, *Lectures*, I., p. 222, 1st ed.; A. H. Sayce, *Principles*, p. 353.

1. *N as a Locative.*

N, except when it is agglutinated to the name of a place, is always added to a definite noun; e.g., *echean*, 'in the house'—never *echen*; but *Madriden*, *Bilbaon*, because names of places cannot have a definite form.

To express the same grammatical relation in the plural form, one adds *n* to the plural noun, and the mark of the plural *k* is converted into *t*; thus, *eche + k + n* becomes *eche + t + n*, or *echeetan*, 'in the houses.'

N is never added to names of persons. (See Suffix *gan*.)

When words do not admit of a definite form, like pronouns, numerals, &c., *n* is agglutinated in the shape of *tan*; e.g., *on*, 'this,' followed by *n*, 'in,' is not *onen*, but *onetan*, 'in this,' just as if *on* were a plural form. *Hirur*, 'three,' followed by *n*, makes *hiruretan*, and not *hiruran*. This apparent anomaly may proceed from the necessity of showing that it is an indefinite form; and as the indefinite form is a plural (see suffix *ik*), so the termination *tan* will have been agglutinated to this kind of words.

2. *N as a Genitive.*

As a genitive, *n* is agglutinated to definite and indefinite words; *seme + n* makes *semeren*, 'of son:' the *r* is to prevent hiatus. *Semea + n* makes *semearen*, 'of the son:' the *r* here belongs to the article *a*, which takes up the original *r* when a suffix follows.

The Biscayan dialect likes hiatus, and drops very often *r*—*semeen*, *semiaen*, &c.

In the plural form the *k* is eliminated according to the rule, e.g., *gizonen* for *gizonaen*, for *gizonaken*, ‘of the men.’ *Hauk*, ‘these;’ *hauen*, for *hauken*, ‘of these.’

3 N as a Relative Pronoun.

The relative was originally a demonstrative word, and the sentence, *erosi duen liburua*, ‘the book that he has bought,’ was most probably in the original *erosi du non liburua* : *du*, ‘he has,’ followed by *n*, from *non*, becomes *duen*.

14 N as the Conjunction ‘that.’

The conjunction was formerly in many languages, and also in Basque, a demonstrative word, and the sentence, ‘I think, that he will come,’ was originally ‘I think that, he will come.’ The transposition of the comma explains clearly the difference.

The Suffix 1.

I corresponds to ‘to’—*gizon*, ‘man;’ *gizoni*, ‘to man;’ *gizona*, ‘the man;’ *gizonari*, ‘to the man.’ In the plural the *k* is dropped, and *gizonak-i* becomes *gizonai*, or in the French-Basque dialects *gizonei*.

The Suffix z.

This suffix is rendered by ‘by’ or ‘with;’ e.g., *buruz*, ‘by heart;’ *makillaz*, ‘with the stick.’ *Bete lurrez*, ‘full

with earth.' If the noun terminates with a consonant, as is the case with *lur*, it is necessary to interpolate *e*. With a plural noun, *k* is converted into *t*: *gizonak* + *z* becomes *gizonetaz*, 'by or with the men.' The Biscayan dialect alone has preserved *k*, and also *g* instead of *k*; the other dialects have *tzaz* and *zaz*, all corruptions of *kaz*.

This termination (*tzaz*, *zaz*, *gaz*) is employed like *tan* (see *n*), with pronouns, numerals, &c. *Hek* + *z* makes *hezaz*, or *hetzaz*, 'by these.' The Souletin has the very corrupt form *eez*.

The Suffix DIK or TIK.

This suffix corresponds to 'from,' 'since.' *Nondik zatoz?* 'Where from do you come?' *Hastetik kontresta egiozu . . .*, 'Resist from the beginning to him.' With plural nouns, the rule is always the same: *eche* + *k-dik* becomes *echeetatik*.

The Suffix KO or GO.

This suffix is employed in different ways: (1) to express comparison (see the Degrees of Comparison). (2) As corresponding to 'from' or 'of:': *Burgosko*, 'from Burgos;' *nongo*, 'from where;' *lurreko*, 'of (the) earth, or terrestrial;' *aurreko*, 'of before,' *i.e.* preceding; *aurrekoak*, 'those of before' = ancestors. The last examples prove that Basque, like many other languages, employ the genitive of a noun as an adjective. (3) *Ko* or *go* serves, as Spanish *de*, to form the future: *emango dut*, 'I have to give' = I shall give.

The Suffix TZAT.

Tzat corresponds to 'for,' and is added generally to the

noun, followed by *n* (genitive); e.g., *gizonarentzat*, 'for the man;' *gizonentzat*, 'for the man.' When added to the noun in its unaltered form, the signification is somewhat different: *erotzat daukat*, 'I hold him for mad.'

The Suffix KAN or GAN.

This suffix belongs to the Biscaian dialect, and is erroneously quoted as *kan* or *gan*, because the *k* belongs to the noun; *n* alone is the suffix 'in.' It is a plural form in use for the singular and the plural.

The Suffixes GANA, GANDIK, GANAHO.

Gana, ganako, correspond to 'towards,' 'into:' *Jainkoagana bihotz goititzea*, 'to raise one's heart unto God.' *Gandik* signifies 'from:' *norgandik zatoz?* 'from whom do you come?'

The Suffix GABE.

Gabe, bage, bago, bagaz, 'without,' is always added to definite nouns: *ogiagabe*, 'without bread.'

The Suffix NO.

No, ño, or iño, corresponds to 'until;' *no* is perhaps the conjunction *non* which has lost final *n*. The conjunction 'that' may express 'until;' e.g. 'wait that I come,' or 'wait until I come,' expresses the same idea. The only objection is the palatal pronunciation of *n* in *ño*.

The Suffix RA.

Ra is rendered by 'to, towards,' or is not rendered at all

in English; e.g., *echera noa*, 'I go (to) home.' Added to a plural noun, *k* is converted into *t*; *eche + k-ra* becomes *eche-t-ra*, or *echeetara*, 'to, or towards, the houses.' The French-Basque dialects have sometimes *rat* for *ra*, or even *la* and *lat*.

The Suffix KIN.

Kin is rendered by 'with,' and is always added to a noun followed by *n*, i.e. a genitive, and this makes it probable that *kin* is for *kide-n*, 'in participation,' 'in company.' *Gizonarekin*, 'with the man,' was thus originally 'in company of the man.'

The Suffixes RONTZ, BAITHAN, KA.

Rontz or *rutz* (Biscaian) corresponds to *ra*, 'towards.'

Baithan, or *beithan*, is used for *n* when persons are spoken of; e.g., *eta ni baithan sinhesten duena*, 'and he who believes in me.'

Ka corresponds to 'at,' 'with.' *Zaldika*, 'on horse(back);' *loka*, 'with, or by, looks.' *Ka* is sometimes *ta*: *makillata*, 'with, or by, blows of a stick.'

Compound Suffixes.

There are compound suffixes, just as there are compound prepositions in English like 'towards,' &c. *Kotzat* is rendered by 'in order to' or 'though:.' *Eta hers ezazue azautoz erratzekotzat* (Matt. xiii. 30), 'And bind them in bundles to burn them.' *Ain aberats izatekotz* (for *izatekotzat*), 'though he be rich.'

Zko, composed of *z-ko*, does not express more than *z*. *Lako*, 'because,' *tzako*, 'towards,' and some others which offer nothing worth while noticing, and which are to be found in the Dictionary.

CHAPTER VIII.

The Pronouns.

§ 1. *The Demonstrative Pronouns.*

Nowadays there are four demonstrative pronouns—*a*, *hura*, *hau*, *hori*. Traces of other pronouns, now lost, are found in the flexions of the verb; *d*, as a third person, subject and object; *t* as a first person, subject; e.g., *dakust*, 'I-see-it,' from *d-ikus-t*; *doa*, 'he goes,'—*d-oa*.

§ 2. *The Pronoun A.*

Originally this pronoun was *har*, or in the Spanish-Basque dialects, which have lost *h*, *ar*, 'that.' The Biscayan dialect is the only one which has preserved *a* as a pronoun, and at the same time as the article 'the.' In the first case it is written like all other pronouns, *i.e.* separated from the noun; as an article, it is agglutinated to the noun. When *a* is followed by a suffix the primitive *r* reappears, and *a + n* becomes *aren*, 'of that;' *a + k* becomes *arek*, 'those;' *ar*

followed by *k*, the suffix of the agent, becomes *ark*. The Biscayan plural *arek* is also *æk*, but the other dialects object to hiatus and have interpolated *y*—*ayek*. When the plural is followed by the suffixes *z*, *ko*, *za*, *dik*, *ronz*, *n* (locative) *k* is converted into *t*; thus, *ayek* + *n* makes *ayetan*, ‘in those.’ The French-Basque dialects have preserved, at least some of them, two plural forms—one for the agent, and another for the patient:—

	Patient.	Agent.
	<i>Hekiek.</i>	<i>Hekiék.</i>
Labourdin	} <i>Hek.</i>	<i>Hekek.</i>
Varieties,		<i>Hék.</i>
	} <i>Hek.</i>	<i>Hayek.</i>
Souletin . .	<i>Hurak.</i>	<i>Hek.</i>

Har is the singular; *harek* is the plural, which loses the *r* (*haek*), and is contracted in *hek*, ‘these.’ This *hek* followed by *k*, the suffix of the agent, becomes *hekek*.

§ 3. *The Singular Pronouns with the Suffixes*

N, Z, KO, RA, DIK, RONZ.

We have seen that when a plural noun or pronoun is followed by one of the above-named suffixes, the *k* of the plural is converted into *t*; this gives to these nouns an appearance as if they were followed by the suffixes *tan*, *taz*, *tako*, &c. This view has been adopted until now, but is erroneous, as has been shown; *t* is a converted *k*. But what is not yet explained is, that these terminations, *tan*,

taz, &c., are found agglutinated to the singular pronouns; e.g. the pronoun *a* (formerly *har*) followed by *n* becomes *hartan*, 'in that;' *on*, 'this,' becomes, when followed by *n*, *onetan*, 'in this.' All pronouns, and in general all words that do not admit of a definite form, follow this rule; e.g. *nitaz*, for *ni-z*, 'by me;' *hiruretan*, 'in three,' for *hirur-n*, &c. Perhaps one may find an explanation in the fact that the indefinite form is sometimes expressed by a plural. (Compare *ik*.)

Some dialects have a special termination *ch* for expressing what is rendered in French by 'même;' e.g. *auche*, 'this,'—*celui-ci-même*. *Auche* and the like are then considered as new themes, to which all the suffixes can be agglutinated.

§ 4. *The Pronoun* HAUR, HAU, AU.

This pronoun is only used as a patient, 'this;' and for the plural, *hauk*, 'these.' For the agent there is another form, from a theme *on*, or *hun*, according to the dialects; thus, *onek*, *hunek*. The Biscayan plural is also made of *on*—*oneek*. The plural *hauk* is also found as *oyek*, or *oek*, and *auk*; in Souletin, *hoik*. This pronoun has (like *har*) an agent and a patient plural form—*hauk* + *k* = *haukek*; and, after the dropping of medial *k*, *hauek*, and then *hauyek*. The other observations made respecting *har* are also applicable to this pronoun.

§ 5. *The Pronoun* ON or HUN.

This pronoun is only in use as the agent *onek* (see § 4); it is also found in the compound pronoun *neroni* (see § 8).

§ 6. *The Pronoun* HORI, ORI.

In all the dialects the patient is *hori*, or *ori*, 'that,' and the agent *horrek*, or *orrek*; and the plural, *horiék*. There are thus two themes—*ori* and *or*; the second with hard *r*, doubled when a suffix follows. *Ori* is never followed by a suffix, except by *k—oriék*, 'these.' On the contrary, *orren*, 'of that;' *orri*, 'to that;' *orgatikan*, 'for that,' are all formed by *or*. The Biscaian dialect makes also the plural from *or—orreek*.

When one of the suffixes *n*, *z*, *ko*, *di*, *ra*, *rouz* follows the plural form, then *k* is converted into *t—horiék + n* becomes *horietan*, 'in those.'

§ 7. *The Pronoun* HURA.

This pronoun exists in all the dialects, except in Biscaian, where the corresponding pronoun is *a*. *Hura*, 'that,' is used in the singular for the patient; the corresponding agent is *hark* or *ark*, from *har*. *Hura* is not, or is seldom, employed with a suffix: *har* takes its place—*hargatik*, 'therefore;' *hayek*, 'those.'

§ 8. *The Personal Pronouns.*

	Biscaian.		G. L. Low-N.
I,	<i>neu, ni.</i>		<i>ni.</i>
Thou,	<i>eu, i.</i>		<i>hi.</i>
We,	<i>geu, gu.</i>		<i>gu.</i>
You,	<i>zeu, zu.</i>		<i>zu.</i>

Judging from the verbal flexions, there was formerly

another personal pronoun for 'I ;' this was *t*. *E.g.*, *dakust*, 'I-see-it,' is formed of *d-ikus-t* ; *d*, 'it,' *ikus* the verb, *t*, 'I.'

The third person is rendered by a demonstrative pronoun ; and in the verb it is rendered in different ways. In the present of the indicative of transitive verbs it is conspicuous by its absence—*dakus*, (he) 'sees it.' In the same tense of the intransitive verb it is rendered by *d—doa*, 'he goes : ' perhaps the same pronoun as subject, which we find as object and as initial in *dakust=d-ikus-t*.

The use of the pronoun *hi* is nearly obsolete; *hi* has been superseded by the more formal *zu*, 'you,' employed as a singular, like English 'you ;' and consequently some sign was wanted to distinguish *zu* singular from *zu* plural, and this sign was found in the plural suffix *k*. But as *zuk* might have been taken for the agent, *e* was inserted, and *zuek* became the second person plural. In Souletin, *ziek*.

The suffixes are added to these pronouns just as to the others ; *ni-k* becomes *nik* ; *ni-z=nitaz*, &c.

The emphatic personal pronouns are formed by the addition of a demonstrative pronoun ; thus, *ni*, 'I,' and *haur*, 'this,' becomes *nihaur*, 'I myself.' Some dialects add the demonstrative to the genitive—*nerau*, from *nerre-au*.

§ 9. *The Possessive Pronouns.*

These pronouns are the genitives of the personal pronouns, *i.e.*, *ni+n*, *hi+n*, &c. ; final *n* has been dropped—*nire*.

<i>neure</i>	<i>nire</i>	<i>nerre,</i>	my.
<i>eure</i>	<i>hire</i>	<i>hire,</i>	thy.
<i>geure</i>	<i>gure</i>	<i>gure,</i>	our.
<i>zeure</i>	<i>zure</i>	<i>zure,</i>	your.

Nere echea, 'the house of me;' *nere echeak*, 'the houses of me.'

The third person singular is expressed by *bere*, 'his,' for both numbers: the Spanish-Basque dialects have taken *beren* for the plural 'their.'

The third person can also be rendered by *aren*, 'of him' = his; and *ayen*, 'of them' = their.

The second person plural being now *zuek*, the genitive is *zuen*, for *zueken*, 'of you' = your (*plural*).

The possessive adjectives 'mine,' 'thine,' &c., are *neurea* or *nerea*, *hirea*, &c.—more literally translated by French 'le mien.'

§ 10. *The Reflective Pronoun.*

The pronoun 'self' is rendered by *buru*, 'head.' *Bainan begira eyezue zuek zeuron buruei* (Mark xiii. 9), 'But take heed to yourselves.' As 'yourselves' is a plural, so *buru* has the plural form, *i.e.* *buruak + i*; and, after the dropping of *k*, *buruai = buruei*. (See suffix *i*.)

§ 11. *The Relative Pronoun.*

The relative pronoun is rendered by the suffix *n* (see the suffixes), agglutinated to the verbal flexion; if this flexion ends with a consonant it is liable to the phonetic rules. *Dut* followed by *n* becomes *dudan*: *Ikusi dudan gizona*, 'The man whom I have seen.' The oblique cases are rendered by the interrogative pronoun *zein*, *e.g.*, *Eche au zeñaren zu zera jabe*, 'That house of which you are the proprietor.'

§ 12. *The Interrogative Pronouns.*

They are—*nor*, ‘who;’ *zen*, or *zein*, ‘who, which;’ *zer*, ‘what.’ *Nor da hor?* ‘Who is there?’ *Zein da haur?* ‘What is this?’ The suffixes are agglutinated regularly to these pronouns: *nor + k = nork*, agent; *nor + n = noren*, ‘of whom.’

§ 13. *The Indefinite Pronouns.*

Bat, ‘some one;’ *batzu*, ‘some’ (*plural*); *elibat* (Souletin), ‘some;’ *bakoch*, *bakhoitz*, ‘each;’ *batbedera*, ‘every one;’ *bedera*, ‘one, single.’ *Diakreak diraden emazte bederaren senhar* (1 Tim. iii. 12), ‘Let the deacons be the husbands of one wife.’ *Bana*, ‘each;’ *bertze*, *beste*, ‘other;’ *kanitz*, *anitz*, ‘many;’ *inor*, *nihor*, ‘somebody;’ *zembait*, ‘some.’—*Eta han ziradenetarik zembeitek* (Mark xiv. 47), ‘And one of them that were there.’ *Norbait*, ‘some one;’ *zerbait*, ‘something;’ *nor bere*, *nor ere*, ‘every one;’ *elkar*, ‘each other;’ *edozein*, ‘any one;’ *ezer*, ‘something.’

CHAPTER IX.

The Numerals.

The Cardinal Numbers.

1	<i>Bat.</i>	17	<i>Hamazazpi.</i>
2	<i>Bi, biga.</i>	18	<i>Hamazortzi.</i>
3	<i>Hirur.</i>	19	<i>Hemeretzi.</i>
4	<i>Laur.</i>	20	<i>Hogei.</i>
5	<i>Bortz.</i>	21	<i>Hogeitabat.</i>
6	<i>Sei.</i>	22	<i>Hogei eta bi.</i>
7	<i>Zazpi.</i>	30	<i>Hogei eta hamar.</i>
8	<i>Zortzi.</i>	40	<i>Berrogei.</i>
9	<i>Bederatzi.</i>	50	<i>Berrogei eta hamar.</i>
10	<i>Hamar.</i>	60	<i>Hirurogei.</i>
11	<i>Hamaika.</i>	70	<i>Hirurogei eta hamar.</i>
12	<i>Hamabi.</i>	80	<i>Laurogei.</i>
13	<i>Hamahirur.</i>	90	<i>Laurogei eta hamar.</i>
14	<i>Hamalaur.</i>	100	<i>Ehun, eun.</i>
15	<i>Hamabortz.</i>	1000	<i>Milla.</i>
16	<i>Hamasei.</i>		

The suffixes are agglutinated to the Numbers, as to the other nouns. *Bat*, as in the Spanish, is employed in the plural, and becomes *batzu* (see the Indefinite Pronouns). The Ordinal Numbers are formed from the Cardinal Numbers by the suffix *garren*—*bigarren*, *hirugarren*, &c. *Bat* does not form an Ordinal Number; *lehengo*, or *lengo*, corresponds to 'first.'

CHAPTER X.

The Verb.

§ 1. THE VERB IN GENERAL.

The Basque Verb may be divided into three classes, according to its nature, its signification, and its conjugation:—

1. Primitive and Derivative Verbs.
2. Transitive and Intransitive Verbs.
3. Regular and Periphrastic Verbs.

A Verb is primitive, like *ekarri*, ‘to bear;’ *joan*, ‘to go.’

A Verb is derivative, like *apaindu*, ‘to adorn,’ from *apain*, ‘ornament.’

A Verb is transitive, like *ekarri*: *dakart*, ‘I bear it.’

A Verb is intransitive, like *joan*: *noa*, ‘I go.’

A Verb is regular, like *ekarri* and *joan*.

A Verb is periphrastic; as, *ikusten dut*, ‘I have it in sight’=I see it.

All Verbs are regular except *izan*, ‘to be.’

§ 2. CONJUGATION OF THE REGULAR VERBS.

The Transitive Verb.

Few languages have a more simple way of conjugation

than the Basque language. The present of the indicative contains the verbal theme, preceded or followed by the pronouns—*dakart*, ‘I-bear-it,’ from *d-ekar-t*.

§ 3. MOODS AND TENSES.

The Basque Verb has three moods—the Imperative, the Indicative and the Optative Mood; and two tenses—the Present and the Imperfect. The Infinitive, the Subjunctive and Participles (except the Past), do not exist in Basque. A Verb is mentioned in the Dictionary by the verbal adjective (past participle).

The Imperative.

The second person contains the verbal theme, followed by the pronoun; *ekarri*, ‘to bear,’ makes *ekark*, ‘bear thou,’ from *ekar-hi*; *ekarzu*, ‘bear you,’ from *ekar-zu*. The third person has the pronoun prefixed—*b-ekar* or *bekar*, ‘(may) he bear.’

The Indicative.

The Indicative has two tenses—the Present and the Imperfect. The present is formed by the verbal theme, preceded by the object and followed by the subject. The present is never without the object ‘it,’ expressed by *d*; thus, *dakart*, from *d-ekar-t*, ‘I-bear-it;’ *dakark*, from *d-ekar-hi*, ‘thou-bearest-it;’ *dakar*, from *d-ekar*, ‘(he) bears-it.’ The initial vowel becomes always *a*, with some few exceptions, as *irudi*, *izeki*, &c.

The characteristic letters of the subject and object are derived from the pronouns. They are:—

Subject.	Object.
<i>t</i> , I.	<i>n</i> , from <i>ni</i> .
<i>h</i> , thou.	<i>h</i> , <i>hi</i> .
— he.	<i>d</i> , —
<i>gu</i> , we.	<i>g</i> , ... <i>gu</i> .
<i>zu</i> , you.	<i>z</i> , ... <i>zu</i> .
— they.	<i>d</i> , —

We saw that the third person is conspicuous by its absence; the other persons are, *dakargu*, *dakarzu*, *dakarte*. The third person plural is made from the singular, adding *te*, a sign of plurality. *T* as subject has an unknown origin (see the Pronouns).

The second person singular, being superseded by the second person plural, it was necessary to distinguish the new plural, and thus *te* was added, and *dakarzu* becomes *dakarzute*, 'you (plural) bear it.'

If the object be *n*, 'me' (instead of *d*), then we get *n-ekar-hi*, or *nakark*, 'thou bearest me;' *nakar*, '(he) bears me;' *nakarzu*, 'you bear me,' &c. One cannot take two pronouns (object and subject) of the same person; this would give a reflective relation, which is expressed in another way. If the object be *hi*, then the flexions will be *h-akar-t*, 'I-bear-thee;' *hakar*, '(he) bears thee,' &c. All the presents of all the indicatives of all the transitive verbs are inflected in this same way.

The Imperfect.

The imperfect never takes up in its flexion the object ; the subject precedes the verbal theme, which is followed by the termination *n*, a constant characteristic of this tense. The pronoun subject is not *t*, but *n* (for *ni*, 'I'), which we find perhaps as object 'me' in the present (e.g., *nakarzu*, 'you bear me').

If an object have to be expressed, it precedes the flexion, and the subject is then agglutinated to the verb and is followed by the termination *n* ; e.g., *n-ekar-zu-n*, or *nekarzun*, 'you bore me.' The imperfect without object will be—

n-ekar-n, or *nekarren*, I bore.

h-ekar-n, or *hekarren*.

ekar-n, or *ekarren*.

gekar-n, or *gekarren*.

zekar-n, or *zekarren*.

ekar-n, or *ekarren*.

This form is the more primitive, and is still found in the Biscáian dialect; but in the other dialects it is always found with the following variations :

nenkarren, *genkarren*.

ekarren, *zenkarren*.

zekarren, *zekarten*.

The principal difference here is the introduction, after the initial vowel, of *n*, the origin of which is unknown. The initial *z* of the third person is another deviation from the

original form ; it is exceptionally found in the Biscaian dialect. The second person plural, now in use as a singular, becomes *zenkarten*, as a new plural.

The Optative.

The optative has two tenses, formed like those of the indicative, with this difference, that the verbal theme is followed by *ke*. Thus, *dakart* becomes *dakarket*, 'I may bear,' and *nekarren* becomes *nekarke*, 'I might bear.' The final *n* of the imperfect is always dropped.

This mood is no longer used, the present nowadays is considered as a future, and the imperfect as a conditional ; and even the future, at least in the auxiliaries, is only known in the French-Basque dialects.

§ 4. CONJUGATION OF THE INTRANSITIVE VERB.

The Imperative.

The conjugation of the intransitive verbs is, in some respects, still more simple than that of the transitive verbs ; there is no object to be expressed. The number of moods and tenses is the same.

The second person singular of the imperative contains the verbal theme preceded by the pronoun—*hoa*, for *hi oa*, 'go thou,' from *joan*. The second person plural is *zoaz*, 'go you : ' the final *z* is a supplementary plural characteristic. The third person is *b-joa*, which is written *bijoa*, 'go

he,' and in the plural *bijoaz*, 'go they.' The *n* of *joan*, and the like, is always dropped. The initial vowel is generally converted into *a* in the second person; but it is preserved in the third person—*etorri*, 'to come,' makes *ator*, or *hator*, 'come thou;' *betor*, 'come he.'

The Indicative.

PRESENT.

The present is the verbal theme preceded by the pronoun subject:—

Biscaian, Guip.	Souletin.
<i>Noa</i> , 'I go.'	<i>Noa</i> .
<i>Oa</i> ,	<i>Hoa</i> .
<i>Doa</i> ,	<i>Doa</i> .
<i>Goaz</i> ,	<i>Goatza</i> .
<i>Zoaz</i> ,	<i>Zoatza</i> .
<i>Doaz</i> ,	<i>Doatza</i> .

The imperfect is formed precisely as the imperfect of the transitive verbs—*n-joan-n*, which is written *nioan*, 'I went;' *hioan*, 'thou went,' &c. We find also the *n* introduced after the initial vowel, as in the imperfect of the transitive verbs; *netorren*, 'I came,' is in some dialects *nentorren*, &c. The Biscaian dialect has generally not the initial *z* in the third person; *etorren*, Biscaian; *zetorren*, Guip., 'he came.' The supplementary plural, generally placed after the theme, is *z*, and also *tz*; thus, *ginoazen*, *zinoazen*, *zioazen*, 'we went,' 'you went,' 'they went;' from *g-ioa-z-n*.

The Optative Mood.

It is formed by adding *ke* to the present and imperfect—*noake*, 'I may go;' *nioake*, 'I might go.'

These few, and, I hope, clear rules are sufficient to inflect any Basque Verb, either transitive or intransitive. This way of inflecting came more and more into disuse, and now, generally, all the verbs are expressed by a periphrasis. This system, which I have called the periphrastic conjugation, consists in combining a verbal noun with an auxiliary verb, and, instead of saying *dakust*, 'I see it,' to say *ikusten dut* = 'I have it in sight.'

Three verbal nouns are wanted for such a conjugation :
 1. The verbal adjective, which is the known form given in the Dictionary, and corresponding to a past participle; *e. g.* *ikusi*, 'seen;' but always mentioned by the infinitive, 'to see.' 2. The verbal substantive *ikusten*, which is nothing else than a locative—in the sight, or in seeing. 3. The verbal adjective followed by *ko* or *n* (see the Suffixes), to form the future and the conditional—*ikusiko dut*, or *ikusiren dut*, 'I shall see it;' nearly = 'I have to see it;' and more literally Spanish with *de*—*he de ver*.

For this system we require to know all the auxiliaries; they are, *eduki*, 'to hold,' corresponding to 'to have,' and to Spanish *tener*, which signifies also 'to hold;' then *izan*, 'to be;' *edin*, 'can;' *ezan*, (perhaps) 'may;' *eroan*, 'to move;' *joan*, 'to go;' *ibilli*, 'to move.' The two last are

obsolete. Some of these auxiliaries are in use for the moods, like in English 'may,' 'can;' some others for the tenses. As the auxiliaries are of frequent use they will be given *in extenso*.

The Auxiliary EDUKI, 'to hold.'

Eduki is inflected like all other transitive verbs; *dadukat*, 'I hold it,' is formed from *d-eduk-t*, like *dakusat*, 'I see it,' is formed from *d-ikus-t*. But *dadukat* as an auxiliary flection has dwindled down to *daut*, 'I have it,' having lost first *d* (*daukat*), then *k* (*daut*). The *a* before *t* in *dadukat* and *dakusat* is merely a binding letter, as *kt* could not be pronounced; *s* may follow *t*, and thus some write *dakust*.

The sound *ax* is very near *o* (though diphthongs do not exist in Basque), and in Biscaian we find *dot*. *Eduki* having thus lost *d* and *k*, the verbal theme is *eu*.

Imperative.

Euk, auk, have thou.

Biu, have he.

Euzu, auzu, have you.

Indicative.

PRESENT.	IMPERFECT.
<i>Daut</i> , or <i>dot</i> , or <i>dut</i> , I have.	<i>Neban</i> , I had.
<i>Dauk</i> , or <i>duk</i> ,	<i>Eban</i> .
<i>Dau</i> , or <i>du</i> ,	<i>Eban</i> .
<i>Daugu</i> , or <i>dugu</i> ,	<i>Genduan</i> .
<i>Dauzu</i> , or <i>duzu</i> ,	<i>Zenduan</i> .
<i>Daue</i> , or <i>dute</i> ,	<i>Ebeen</i> .

Daut, or *dot*, belongs to the Biscayan, *dut* to the Labourdin dialect; the third person plural, *daue*, stands for *daute*. The imperfect *neban* is for *neuan*—*u* hardened to *b* before the vowel. The second person singular has lost initial *h*; the third person plural drops always its *t*.

Optative Mood.

PRESENT.		IMPERFECT.
<i>Duket</i> , I may have.		<i>Nuke</i> , I might have.
<i>Dukek</i> ,		<i>Huke</i> .
<i>Duke</i> ,		<i>Luke</i> .
<i>Dukegu</i> ,		<i>Ginuke</i> .
<i>Dukezu</i> ,		<i>Zinuke</i> .
<i>Dukete</i> .		<i>Lukete</i> .

The optative, as such, is no longer in use; the present is employed as the future, 'I shall;' and the imperfect as the conditional, 'I should.' This future even is no longer known in the Spanish-Basque dialects; there it is entirely superseded by the periphrastic future.

This is the complete verb; but, like the other verbs, it wants an auxiliary to form the compound tenses, and this auxiliary is *izan*, 'to be;' thus *izan dut* corresponds to 'I have had,' the indefinite perfect; and *izan nuen* to 'I had had,' the pluperfect.

This anomalous formation is not easily explained; as *izan* signifies 'been,' and *dut* 'I have,' *izan dut* should have signified 'I have been.' The Souletin is the only dialect

that has a regular form ; it has taken the verb *ukhen*, 'to have,' and thus *ukhen dut*, 'I have had.'

The future is nowadays periphrastic (*izango*, or *izanen dut*, 'I shall have') except in Souletin.

The conditional is the imperfect of the optative, and should have kept this name (in English as well as in Basque—see *Grammaire Comp.*, p. 165) : *nuke*, *huke*, *luke*, &c., 'I should.'

The subjunctive is rendered by *ezan*, and *izan dezadan* is 'that I may have,' and never the French *que j'aie*. *Dezadan* is *dezat* \times *n*, which is pronounced *dezadan*. The present and the imperfect of the indicative of *ezan* form the present and the imperfect of the subjunctive ; thus, *izan nezan*, 'that I might have ;' *nezan* is *nezan* \times *n*.

The optative of *ezan* forms the optative (or potential) of 'to have,' and *izan dezaket* is 'I can (or may) have it ;' and *izan nezake*, 'I could (or might) have.'

The imperative is also periphrastic, and instead of *euk* or *auk*, we find *izan ezak*, 'have thou,' &c.

All the flections, given as yet, have 'it,' as object.

If *hi*, 'thou,' be the object, the flection is of course no longer *d-au-t* (or *daut* or *dut*), *d-au-k* (or *duk*), &c., but *h-au-t*, 'I have (called, seen) thee ;' if the object be *ni*, 'me,' then we get *n-au-h*, or *nauk*, 'thou hast (seen) me,' &c. (See the verb *ekarri* for the formation of these flections.) We can do no more than point out here that Basque language distinguishes in the verbal flection when a man, a woman, or a person who commands respect is spoken to ; the two first forms are familiar ; the third is

generally used. Thus, *dut*, 'I have,' generally speaking; *diat*, 'I have' (to a man); *dinat*, 'I have' (to a woman).

The Auxiliary EZAN.

This auxiliary is used for the periphrastic conjugation; for itself it is no longer in use, and its original meaning is as little known as that of 'shall' in English; but as an auxiliary it corresponds nearly to 'may.'

Imperative.

<i>Ezak.</i>		<i>Ezazu.</i>
<i>Beza.</i>		<i>Bezate.</i>

Indicative.

PRESENT.		IMPERFECT.
<i>Dezat.</i>		<i>Nezan.</i>
<i>Dezak.</i>		<i>Hezan.</i>
<i>Deza.</i>		<i>Zezan.</i>
<i>Dezagu.</i>		<i>Genezan.</i>
<i>Dezazu.</i>		<i>Zenezan.</i>
<i>Dezate.</i>		<i>Zezaten.</i>

Potential.

PRESENT.		IMPERFECT.
<i>Dezaket.</i>		<i>Nezake.</i>
<i>Dezakek.</i>		<i>Hezake.</i>
<i>Dezake.</i>		<i>Lezake.</i>
<i>Dezakegu.</i>		<i>Genezake.</i>
<i>Dezakezu.</i>		<i>Zenezake.</i>
<i>Dezakete.</i>		<i>Lezakete.</i>

With these two auxiliaries we are enabled to conjugate all the transitive verbs after the periphrastic method, *e. g.* *ikusi*, 'seen.'

Indicative.

PRESENT.		IMPERFECT.
<i>Ikusten dut</i> , 'I see it.'		<i>Ikusten nuen</i> , 'I saw.'
INDEFINITE PERFECT.		PLUPERFECT.
<i>Ikusi dut</i> , 'I have seen it.'		<i>Ikusi nuen</i> , 'I had seen.'

Future.

PRESENT.		PAST.
<i>Ikusiren dut</i> , 'I shall see it.'		<i>Ikusi izanen dut</i> , 'I shall have seen it.'

Conditional.

PRESENT.		PAST.
<i>Ikusiren nuen</i> , 'I should see.'		<i>Ikusi izanen nuen</i> , 'I should have seen.'

Imperative.

Ikusi ezak ; *ikusi beza* ; *ikusi ezazu*.

Subjunctive.

PRESENT.		IMPERFECT.
<i>Ikusi dezadan</i> , 'That I may see it.'		<i>Ikusi nezan</i> , 'That I might see it.'

Potential.

PRESENT.		IMPERFECT.
<i>Ikusi dezaket</i> , 'I can see.'		<i>Ikusi nezake</i> , 'I could see.'

The Auxiliary EDIN.

Edin, 'can,' is nowadays the auxiliary of the moods; it can be inflected as a transitive as well as an intransitive verb: *nadi*, 'I can,' (like *noa*), and *dadit*, 'I can it' (like *dakart*). It is found sometimes, in the Biscayan dialect, as an independent, a non-auxiliary, verb; but it is chiefly in use as the auxiliary of the imperative, the subjunctive, and the potential of the intransitive verbs.

Imperative.

Hadi, 'can thou;'; *bedi*, 'can he;'; *zaité*, 'can you.'

Indicative.

PRESENT.	IMPERFECT.
<i>Nadi.</i>	<i>Nendin.</i>
<i>Hadi.</i>	<i>Hendin.</i>
<i>Dadi.</i>	<i>Zedin.</i>
<i>Gaite.</i>	<i>Gintezen.</i>
<i>Zaite.</i>	<i>Zintezen.</i>
<i>Daite.</i>	<i>Zitezen.</i>

Optative or Potential.

PRESENT.	IMPERFECT.
<i>Naiteke.</i>	<i>Neinteke.</i>
<i>Haiteke.</i>	<i>Heinteke.</i>
<i>Daiteke.</i>	<i>Laiteke.</i>
<i>Gaiteke.</i>	<i>Gintezke.</i>
<i>Zaiteke.</i>	<i>Zintezke.</i>
<i>Daitezke.</i>	<i>Litezke.</i>

Nadi + n, 'that I can' = *nadin* : thus, *joan nadin* signifies 'that I can go,' or in English 'that I may go;' but never French *que j'aïlle*; and *joan nendin*, 'that I could (or might) go,' and never *que j'allasse*. The potential forms the potential of the intransitive verbs, and *joan naiteke* signifies 'I can go;' *joan neinteke*, 'I could go.'

Every dialect varies; but the Labourdin, here given, is a fair specimen. The reader will see at once where the *d* has been dropped, and where are the supplementary plural forms.

The Auxiliary IZAN, 'to be.'

Imperative.

Aizen, 'be thou;' *biz*, 'be he;' *zaren*, 'be you;'
bitez, 'be they.'

Indicative.

PRESENT.	IMPERFECT.
<i>Naiz</i> , 'I am.'	<i>Nintzen</i> , 'I was.'
<i>Aiz</i> .	<i>Intzen</i> .
<i>Da</i> .	<i>Zen</i> .
<i>Gara</i> .	<i>Ginan</i> .
<i>Zara</i> .	<i>Zinan</i> .
<i>Dirade</i> .	<i>Ziraden</i> .

Optative.

PRESENT.	IMPERFECT.
<i>Naizate.</i>	<i>Nintzate.</i>
<i>Aizate.</i>	<i>Intzate.</i>
<i>Date.</i>	<i>Lizate.</i>
<i>Girate.</i>	<i>Ginate.</i>
<i>Zirate.</i>	<i>Zinate.</i>
<i>Dirate.</i>	<i>Lirate.</i>

Izan is the only irregular verb; the first and second persons point to a root *aiz*, and can be explained; but *da*, and the three other persons, have another and unknown origin. The imperfect is regular, so are the other tenses. The termination *te* of the optative is a dialect variety for *ke*. The two original tenses not being sufficient, *izan* is inflected with itself to form the compound tenses: *izan naiz*, 'I have been,' (*lit.*, I am been); *izan ninzan*, 'I had been,' (*lit.* I was been). The present and the imperfect of the optative are used for the future (I shall be), and the conditional (I should be); the future only in some French-Basque dialects. The imperative is obsolete; it has now a periphrastic form, with *edin* as an auxiliary: *izan adi*, 'be thou;' *izan bedi*, 'be he;' *izan zaite* (for *zadite*), 'be you;' *izan bediz*, 'be they.' We know that the subjunctive does not exist, that it is rendered by the indicative followed by *n*, 'that;' thus, *naiz-n* or *naizen*. But this form is no longer in use; the periphrasis *izan nadin*, 'that I may (*lit.* can) be,' has taken its place—*izan nadin*, *izan adin*, &c., and *izan nendin*, 'that I might be.'

The Auxiliary EROAN or ERUAN.

Eroan, 'to move' (a factitive verb, *erazo-joan*, 'to cause to go') is the auxiliary of the frequentative verbs; *emon daroat* signifies 'I am wont to give.' This special use is only in Biscaian; all the other dialects employ *eroan* in the more general sense of 'to have,' like *iduki*; but with this difference, that *eroan* is employed when object and dative are expressed, and *iduki* when the object alone is expressed; e. g. *ematen darotak*, 'thou givest it to me'—*d-aro-t-k*. This *darotak* is found as *drautak* or *dautak*, or *deitak* or *didak*, all variations due to known euphonic influences.

The conjugation with object and dative is as regular as any other, but it must be acknowledged that the violent euphonic alterations have sometimes rendered the flections difficult to analyze; but generally it is easy to discover, by comparison, how the flections have suffered. If we know that *r* is very often dropped, that there is a general dislike for medial *k*, that hiatus is as a rule prevented, then the following flections are all clear:—*darokat*=*darokat*=*draukat*=*dakot*=*deyot*=*diot*, 'I have (given) it to him.'

The moods and tenses of *eroan* are completed by the auxiliary *ezan*: *eman iezadak*, 'give them to me.' *Iezadak* from *eza-t-h*; final *h* (for *hi*) becomes *k*; *t*, 'me'; *eza*, the verb. The subjunctive is formed also with *ezan*: *eman diezadakan*, 'that thou mayest give it to me,'—*d-eza-t-k-n*. It will be superfluous to repeat that *diezadakan* is the present of the indicative followed by *n*. It is not possible

in a concise Grammar to give all these conjugations in full; but though the phonetic rules may not always be applied in the same regular way, the reader will be able to analyze many flections, knowing the method of inflection and the phonetic rules.

All verbs were formerly inflected in this way, as may be seen in Liçarrague's New Testament, and Dechepare's Poetry.

CHAPTER XI.

The Adverbs and Conjunctions.

There are primitive adverbs, as *han*, 'there;' *hor*, 'there;' *hemen*, 'here;' *nor*, 'where;' but the greater part are what in other languages is called the locative of a noun—*aitzinean*, 'before,' from *aitzin-n*, 'in front;' *goan*, 'above,' from *goi-n*, 'in the height.' This is the reason why they are accompanied by a noun in *n*, *i.e.* a genitive: *mendiaren ganean*, 'on the top of the mountain' = on the mountain.

The adverb of affirmation is *ba*, 'yes.' *Ba* is also used to affirm the verbal flection, perhaps like English 'do:' *Badakit*, 'I know it,' or I do know.

Some rules about the Conjunctions will be found in the Chapter on Syntax.

SYNTAX.

CHAPTER I.

The Article and the Noun.

THE use of the article is nearly the same as in other languages. The noun is without the article if there is another word that defines it: *gizon on*, 'that man;' *zer liburu?* 'What book?'

Subject and object exist of course in Basque—logic requires it; but Basque Grammar does not distinguish the one from the other; only the subject, when agent, has the characteristic letter *k*; e. g. *Gizonak ikusten du*, 'The man sees it;' *Ikusten dut gizona*, 'I see the man' (object). The subject of an intransitive verb remains as it is: *gizona dator*, 'the man comes.'

The logical subject of a passive verb is considered as acting, as agent, and takes *k*; e. g. *Semea aitak maitatua da*, 'The son is loved by the father.' The English or French rendering by 'by' or 'du' is also employed, but is not considered as correct Basque: *semea maitatua da aita-gandik*.

Grammatical relation is expressed as economically as possible, only by the last word of the sentence, so as not to express twice one relation; e. g., *Zer gizonek esan dio?* 'Which man said it?' and not *zerk gizonek*. *Bere eche sainduan*, 'in his holy house,' and not *echean sainduan*.

The predicate remains unchanged (as in English), in the French-Basque dialect ; in the Spanish-Basque dialects the predicate is made to accord as in French.

The qualifying noun, adjectives as well as suffixes, pronouns, numerals, follows the noun which it qualifies. The principal exception is the genitive, which always precedes : *aireko egaztiak*, 'the birds of the air.'

The Pronouns.

The demonstrative pronoun follows the noun except when it is employed as corresponding to 'his ;' e.g. *eta oyen iru semeak*, 'and his (of this) three sons.'

When the demonstrative pronoun is followed by the relative pronoun, the demonstrative pronoun is invariably *a*, as subject and as object : *ikusten duena*, 'he who has in sight' = he who sees it ; *du-n-a* = he-that-has-it.

The personal pronoun is always expressed in the flection.

The relative pronoun was originally, most likely, *non* (see the suffix *n*) ; and the sentence, *ikusten naun aurra*, 'the child that sees me,' was *ikusten nau non aurra*. The noun to which *n* is related is generally placed after the verb, as is seen by this example.

The Verb.

The Basque language has no more a subjunctive than the English language, but of course the subordinate sentence is known, and consequently the governed verb ; and this verb, if an auxiliary is necessary, is *ezan* for the transitive, and *edin* for the intransitive verbs. When I say, *Nere*

aitak nai du joan nadin, this signifies 'My father wishes that I may go;' and never French 'Mon père veut que j'aille.' *Nadin* is *nadi-n*, *i. e.* the present of the indicative of *edin*, followed by *n*, 'that.'

The infinitive is also unknown; its place is sometimes filled up by a verbal substantive. *E. g.*, *galdu* is 'lost,' from a theme *gal*. This *gal* becomes a locative, *galtzen* (for *galten*, or *galtan*, parallel form to *hiruretan*). This locative is used in the periphrastic conjugation: *galtzen dut*, 'I lose' (compare English 'I am a going,' for 'I am on going.' (See Max Müller, *Lect.* ii. p. 18.) This *galtzen* is used as a kind of infinitive, after losing *n*—*galtze*; thus, *Bere adiskideak galtzea ezbear da*, 'It is a misfortune to lose one's friends.' *Galtzea* corresponds to, but is not an infinitive; it is plainly a verbal substantive with the article *a*.

When governed by a verb the verbal substantive in *n* takes the place of the infinitive; *e. g.* *ikasi det irakusten*, 'I have learned to read.' Also after the interrogative pronoun, *Zer egiten?* 'What to do?'

Sometimes the verbal adjective corresponds with the infinitive: (1) When the governing verb is an invariable verbal noun, as *nai*—*nai ninzan etorri*, 'I wished to come;' *albanaiz etorri*, 'if I can come.' (2) When *gabe* follows *ioan gabe*, 'without going.'

Adverbs.

The adverb *bai* or *bei* in the French-Basque dialects is often found preceding the verbal flections. This is generally

the case to introduce a subordinate sentence, something like German 'so;' and, as a rule, it always comes after: *zeren*, 'because;' *zoin-ere*, 'howsoever;' *zer-ere*, 'whoever,' &c.

Conjunctions.

The two conjunctions *n* and *la*, both 'that,' should not be confused; *n* is used when the subordinate sentence is conjunctive, and *la* when it is positive. *Halakotz diotsuet ezen edekiren zaizuela Jainkoaren resuma* (Matt. xxi. 43), 'Therefore I say unto you that the Kingdom of God shall be taken from you.' *Eta bere sasoinean fruktuaak renda dietzoyoten berze laborariri bere mahastia alocaturen* (Matt. xxi. 41), 'He will lay out his vineyard unto other husbandmen, that they may render him the fruits in their season.' *Dietzoyoten* is the third person plural of the present of the indicative of *ezan*, with a plural object (fruits), and a singular dative, 'to him,' followed by *n*, 'that:' that-they may-them-to him—*d-etza-ho-te-n*. *Eza* becomes *etza* when the object is plural; *zo* for *za* is phonetic corruption.

Ba, the conditional conjunction, may be followed by any tense of the verb; but when it is followed by the so-called conditional, then the flections appear generally in a contracted form—they drop *ke*; e. g., *Ni errege balin baninz*, 'If I were king.' *Baninz* is for *baninzake*; *nintzake*, or *ninzake*, is the first person of the so-called conditional, in fact the imperfect of the optative. *Balu* is for *baluke*; *baledi*, &c., for *baledike*.

LITERAL TRANSLATIONS.

Illherrian.

(IN THE CHURCHYARD.)

Hilez unsa orhit adi ilherrian sartzian; hi
 Of death well remember in the churchyard when entering thee
nolako ziradela bizi ziren artian; hek bezala
 like that they were alive they were when them like
hil behar duk eta ez jakin ordua.
 die need thou hast and without to know the moment.
Othoy egik Jeinkoari deyen barkhamenduya.
 Prayer do to God that he has to thee pardon. *may have*

“Remember well on entering the churchyard that they were like thee when they were alive. Thou must die like them, and without knowing the moment. Pray God that He may pardon thee.”—Dechepare, *Poèsies Basques*, 1545.

COMMENTARY.

Hil + *z*; *e* binding vowel: see Chapter V. *Orhit*, adjective without equivalent in English; it is the German ‘eingedenk.’ *Adi*, 2nd pers. sing. imper. of *edin*, ‘can;’ here used as an auxiliary ‘be;’ *e. g.* ‘be aware.’

Illherri-a-n, 'in-the-churchyard:' *a*, article; *n*, suffix. *Sartzian*, from *sar*; *sartze*, verbal substantive; *sartze-a-n*, 'in-the-entering.' *Hi*, 'thee' and 'thou,' no difference between subject and object: see page 45. *Zirade-la*: 3rd pers. plur. of the imperfect of *izan*, 'to be'—obsolete form, nowadays *ziran*; *la*, 'that,' and final *n* dropped before *l*: see Chapter III. *Ziren*=*ziraden*. *Arte-a-n*, 'in-the-while.' *Hek*, demonstr. pron. of the 3rd pers. plural: see Chap. VIII. *Hil*, 'to die.' *Behar*, substantive, 'need.' *Duk*, 2nd pers. sing.: see p. 35. *Othoy* is used as a substantive and as an interjection: 'Pray!' Here it is a substantive, and belongs to *egik*, 2nd pers. sing. imper. of *egin*, 'to do.' *Jeinko-ari*, 'to-the-God.' *Deyen*, a Souletin form (though Dechepare writes in the Low-Navarrese dialect), from *deik-n*. *Deik*, in Labourdin *dauk*, in Low-Navarrese *drauk*, in Navarrese *darok*, for *d-eroa-h*, is the 3rd pers. sing. of the present indicative of *eroan*, with the 2nd person as an object, 'he has it to thee:' see p. 43. Final *n* corresponds to 'that;' medial *k* proceeds from final *h*, for *hi*, 'thou, thee;' but here *k* is dropped and hiatus prevented by putting *y* in its place.

Dechepare's language is extremely interesting; he uses occasionally flexions the form of which is purer than those in Liçarrague's New Testament; though this last author writes very correct Basque.

Orduan keinu egin ziezoten haren aitari, nola
 Then sign making they were of him to the father how
nahi luen hura dei ledin.
 wish he would have he named he should be.

“Then they made signs to his father how he would have him called.”—*Luke* i. 62, Liçarrague’s New Testament.

Ordu-a-n, ‘in-the-moment.’ *Egin ziezoten*, ‘they were making it to him’ = they made;—periphrastic conjugation. *Ziezoten* is the 3rd pers. plur. of the imperfect of the indicative of *ezan*, with ‘him’ as a ‘régime indirect,’ and composed of *z-eza-ho-te-n*. *Z*, characteristic letter of the 3rd person; *eza*, root; *ho*, ‘him,’ probably for *hau*; *te*, plural form (see p. 30); *n* characteristic letter of the imperfect. I may perhaps add that the flections of *ezan*, and also those of *edin*, *eduki*, *eroan*, &c., are erroneously considered as terminations, *i. e.* agglomerations of letters, without any real signification. *Haren*, ‘of him,’ = his: see p. 25. *Nola*, ‘how.’ *Nahi luen*, ‘that he would have wish.’ *Nahi*, ‘desire, wish;’ *luen*, for *luken*, from *luke-n*, is the 3rd pers. sing. of the imperfect of the optative of *eduki*, as auxiliary ‘to have;’ medial *k* has been dropped, as is very often the case. The *n* at the end of the flection is the conjunction ‘that,’ governed by *nola*: in Basque, as in Dutch, one says ‘how that.’ The translation is thus, “How that he would have wish.”—*Dei* for *deitu*, ‘named,’ from *dei*, ‘name;’ *tu* is the characteristic ending of the verbal adjective.—*Ledin*, ‘that he should be;’ like *luken*, just quoted, *ledin* has lost *k*, and final *n* is ‘that.’ *Ledin*,

for *lediken*, from *ledike-n*, 3rd pers. sing. of the optative of *edin* (see p. 40, where we find *laiteke* for *leiteke* of other dialects—medial *d* has been dropped), ‘can;’ but here as the auxiliary of the intransitive *deitu*. As the verb of the subordinate sentence is generally put in French in the subjunctive mood, the flexions, as *luen*, *ledin*, &c., are considered to belong to the subjunctive; but a closer inspection of the language has shown that the subjunctive does not exist, and that initial *l* belongs to the optative.

A

CATALOGUE OF IMPORTANT WORKS,

PUBLISHED BY

TRÜBNER & CO.

57 AND 59 LUDGATE HILL.

- ABEL.**—LINGUISTIC ESSAYS. By Carl Abel. CONTENTS: Language as the Expression of National Modes of Thought—The Conception of Love in some Ancient and Modern Languages—The English Verbs of Command—The Discrimination of Synonyms—Philological Methods—The Connection between Dictionary and Grammar—The Possibility of a Common Literary Language for the Slav Nations—Coptic Intensification—The Origin of Language—The Order and Position of Words in the Latin Sentence. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 282, cloth. 1882. 9s.
- ABEL.**—SLAVIC AND LATIN. Ilchester Lectures on Comparative Lexicography. Delivered at the Taylor Institution, Oxford. By Carl Abel, Ph.D. Post 8vo, pp. vi.-124, cloth. 1883. 5s.
- ABRAHAMS.**—A MANUAL OF SCRIPTURE HISTORY FOR USE IN JEWISH SCHOOLS AND FAMILIES. By L. B. Abrahams, B.A., Principal Assistant Master, Jews' Free School. With Map and Appendices. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 152, cloth. 1883. 1s. 6d.
- AGASSIZ.**—AN ESSAY ON CLASSIFICATION. By Louis Agassiz. 8vo, pp. vii. and 381, cloth. 1859. 12s.
- AHLWARDT.**—THE DIVANS OF THE SIX ANCIENT ARABIC POETS, ENNĀBIGA, 'ANTARA, THARAFĀ, ZUHĀIR, 'ALQUAMA, and IMRUULQUAIS; chiefly according to the MSS. of Paris, Gotha, and Leyden, and the Collection of their Fragments, with a List of the various Readings of the Text. Edited by W. Ahlwardt, Professor of Oriental Languages at the University of Greifswald. Demy 8vo, pp. xxx. and 340, sewed. 1870. 12s.
- AHN.**—PRACTICAL GRAMMAR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. By Dr. F. Ahn. A New Edition. By Dr. Dawson Turner, and Prof. F. L. Weinmann. Crown 8vo, pp. cxii. and 430, cloth. 1878. 3s. 6d.
- AHN.**—NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. By Dr. F. Ahn. First and Second Course. Bound in 1 vol. 12mo, pp. 86 and 120, cloth. 1866. 3s.
- AHN.**—KEY to Ditto. 12mo, pp. 40, sewed. 8d.
- AHN.**—MANUAL OF GERMAN AND ENGLISH CONVERSATIONS, or Vade Mecum for English Travellers. 12mo, pp. x. and 137, cloth. 1875. 1s. 6d.
- AHN.**—GERMAN COMMERCIAL LETTER WRITER, with Explanatory Introductions in English, and an Index of Words in French and English. By Dr. F. Ahn. 12mo, pp. 248, cloth. 1861. 4s. 6d.
- AHN.**—NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE FRENCH LANGUAGE. By Dr. F. Ahn. First Course and Second Course. 12mo, cloth. Each 1s. 6d. The Two Courses in 1 vol. 12mo, pp. 114 and 170, cloth. 1865. 3s.
- AHN.**—NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE FRENCH LANGUAGE. Third Course, containing a French Reader, with Notes and Vocabulary. By H. W. Ehrlich. 12mo, pp. viii. and 125, cloth. 1866. 1s. 6d.

- AHN.**—**MANUAL OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH CONVERSATIONS, FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND TRAVELLERS.** By Dr. F. Ahn. 12mo, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1862. 2s. 6d.
- AHN.**—**FRENCH COMMERCIAL LETTER WRITER.** By Dr. F. Ahn. Second Edition. 12mo, pp. 228, cloth. 1866. 4s. 6d.
- AHN.**—**NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE.** By Dr. F. Ahn. First and Second Course. 12mo, pp. 198, cloth. 1872. 3s. 6d.
- AHN.**—**KEY to Ditto.** 12mo, pp. 22, sewed. 1865. 1s.
- AHN.**—**NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE DUTCH LANGUAGE,** being a complete Grammar, with Selections. By Dr. F. Ahn. 12mo, pp. viii. and 166, cloth. 1862. 3s. 6d.
- AHN.**—**AHN'S COURSE.** Latin Grammar for Beginners. By W. Ihne, Ph.D. 12mo, pp. vi. and 184, cloth. 1864. 3s.
- ALABASTER.**—**THE WHEEL OF THE LAW :** Buddhism illustrated from Siamese Sources by the Modern Buddhist, a Life of Buddha, and an Account of the Phra Bat. By Henry Alabaster, Esq., Interpreter of Her Majesty's Consulate-General in Siam, Member of the Royal Asiatic Society. Demy 8vo, pp. lviii. and 324, cloth. 1871. 14s.
- ALLEN.**—**THE COLOUR SENSE.** See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. X.
- ALLIBONE.**—**A CRITICAL DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE AND BRITISH AND AMERICAN AUTHORS (LIVING AND DECEASED).** From the Earliest Accounts to the latter half of the 19th century. Containing over 46,000 Articles (Authors), with 40 Indexes of subjects. By S. Austin Allibone. In 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. £5, 8s.
- ALTHAUS.**—**THE SPAS OF EUROPE.** By Julius Althaus, M.D. 8vo, pp. 516, cloth. 1862. 7s. 6d.
- AMATEUR MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP (THE).** A Treatise containing Plain and Concise Directions for the Manipulation of Wood and Metals; including Casting, Forging, Brazing, Soldering, and Carpentry. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses." Sixth Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. vi. and 148, with Two Full-Page Illustrations, on toned paper and numerous Woodcuts, cloth. 1880. 6s.
- AMATEUR MECHANICAL SOCIETY.**—**JOURNAL OF THE AMATEUR MECHANICAL SOCIETY.** 8vo. Vol. i. pp. 344 cloth. 1871-72. 12s. Vol. ii. pp. vi. and 290, cloth. 1873-77. 12s. Vol. iii. pp. iv. and 246, cloth. 1878-79. 12s. 6d.
- AMERICAN ALMANAC AND TREASURY OF FACTS, STATISTICAL, FINANCIAL, AND POLITICAL.** Edited by Ainsworth R. Spofford, Librarian of Congress. Crown 8vo, cloth. 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883. 7s. 6d. each.
- AMERY.**—**NOTES ON FORESTRY.** By C. F. Amery, Deputy Conservator N. W. Provinces, India. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 120, cloth. 1875. 5s.
- AMBERLEY.**—**AN ANALYSIS OF RELIGIOUS BELIEF.** By Viscount Amberley. 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 496 and 512, cloth. 1876. 30s
- AMONGST MACHINES.** A Description of Various Mechanical Appliances used in the Manufacture of Wood, Metal, and other Substances. A Book for Boys, copiously Illustrated. By the Author of "The Young Mechanic." Second Edition. Imperial 16mo, pp. viii. and 336, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.
- ANDERSON.**—**PRACTICAL MERCANTILE CORRESPONDENCE.** A Collection of Modern Letters of Business, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, and an Appendix, containing a Dictionary of Commercial Technicalities, pro forma Invoices, Account Sales, Bills of Lading, and Bills of Exchange; also an Explanation of the German Chain Rule. 24th Edition, revised and enlarged. By William Anderson. 12mo, pp. 288, cloth. 5s.

- ANDERSON and TUGMAN.**—**MERCANTILE CORRESPONDENCE**, containing a Collection of Commercial Letters in Portuguese and English, with their translation on opposite pages, for the use of Business Men and of Students in either of the Languages, treating in modern style of the system of Business in the principal Commercial Cities of the World. Accompanied by pro forma Accounts, Sales, Invoices, Bills of Lading, Drafts, &c. With an Introduction and copious Notes. By William Anderson and James E. Tugman. 12mo, pp. xi. and 193, cloth. 1867. 6s.
- APEL.**—**PROSE SPECIMENS FOR TRANSLATION INTO GERMAN**, with copious Vocabularies and Explanations. By H. Apel. 12mo, pp. viii. and 246, cloth. 1862. 4s. 6d.
- APPLETON (Dr.)**—**LIFE AND LITERARY RELICS**. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XIII.
- ARAGO.**—**LES ARISTOCRATIES**. A Comedy in Verse. By Etienne Arago. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Etienne Arago, by the Rev. E. P. H. Brette, B.D., Head Master of the French School, Christ's Hospital, Examiner in the University of London. Fcap. 8vo., pp. 244, cloth. 1868. 4s.
- ARMITAGE.**—**LECTURES ON PAINTING**: Delivered to the Students of the Royal Academy. By Edward Armitage, R.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 256, with 29 Illustrations, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d.
- ARNOLD.**—**PEARLS OF THE FAITH**; or, **Islam's Rosary**: being the Ninety-nine beautiful names of Allah. With Comments in Verse from various Oriental sources as made by an Indian Mussulman. By Edwin Arnold, M.A., C.S.I., &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 320, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d.
- ARNOLD.**—**THE LIGHT OF ASIA**; or, **THE GREAT RENUNCIATION** (Mahābhinishkramana). Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India, and Founder of Buddhism (as told in verse by an Indian Buddhist). By Edwin Arnold, M.A., C.S.I., &c. Tenth Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. xiii. and 238, limp parchment. 1883. 2s. 6d.
- ARNOLD.**—**THE ILIAD AND ODYSSEY OF INDIA**. By Edwin Arnold, M.A., F.R.G.S., &c., &c. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 24, sewed. 1s.
- ARNOLD.**—**A SIMPLE TRANSLITERAL GRAMMAR OF THE TURKISH LANGUAGE**. Compiled from Various Sources. With Dialogues and Vocabulary. By Edwin Arnold, M.A., C.S.I., F.R.G.S. Post 8vo, pp. 80, cloth. 1877. 2s. 6d.
- ARNOLD.**—**INDIAN POETRY**. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- ARTOM.**—**SERMONS**. By the Rev. B. Artom, Chief Rabbi of the Spanish and Portuguese Congregations of England. First Series. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 314, cloth. 1876. 6s.
- ASHER.**—**ON THE STUDY OF MODERN LANGUAGES** in general, and of the English Language in particular. An Essay. By David Asher, Ph.D. 12mo, pp. viii. and 80, cloth. 1859. 2s.
- ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL**. List of Publications on application.
- ASIATIC SOCIETY.**—**JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND**, from the Commencement to 1863. First Series, complete in 20 Vols. 8vo, with many Plates. £10, or in parts from 4s. to 6s. each.
- ASIATIC SOCIETY.**—**JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND**. New Series. 8vo. Stitched in wrapper. 1864–82.
- Vol. I., 2 Parts, pp. iv. and 490, 16s.—Vol. II., 2 Parts, pp. 522, 16s.—Vol. III., 2 Parts, pp. 516, with Photograph, 22s.—Vol. IV., 2 Parts, pp. 521, 16s.—Vol. V., 2 Parts, pp. 463, with 10 full-page and folding Plates, 18s.—Vol. VI., Part 1, pp. 212, with 2 Plates and a Map, 8s.—

Vol. VI. Part 2, pp. 272, with Plate and Map, 8s.—Vol. VII., Part 1, pp. 194, with a Plate, 8s.—Vol. VII., Part 2, pp. 204, with 7 Plates and a Map, 8s.—Vol. VIII., Part 1, pp. 156, with 3 Plates and a Plan, 8s.—Vol. VIII., Part 2, pp. 152, 8s.—Vol. IX., Part 1, pp. 154, with a Plate, 8s.—Vol. IX., Part 2, pp. 292, with 3 Plates, 10s. 6d.—Vol. X., Part 1, pp. 156, with 2 Plates and a Map, 8s.—Vol. X., Part 2, pp. 146, 6s.—Vol. X., Part 3, pp. 204, 5s.—Vol. XI., Part 1, pp. 128, 5s.—Vol. XI., Part 2, pp. 158, with 2 Plates, 7s. 6d.—Vol. XI., Part 3, pp. 250, 8s.—Vol. XII., Part 1, pp. 152, 5s.—Vol. XII., Part 2, pp. 182, with 2 Plates and Map, 6s.—Vol. XII., Part 3, pp. 100, 4s.—Vol. XII., Part 4, pp. x., 152., cxx., 16, 8s.—Vol. XIII., Part 1, pp. 120, 5s.—Vol. XIII., Part 2, pp. 170, with a Map, 8s.—Vol. XIII., Part 3, pp. 178, with a Table, 7s. 6d.—Vol. XIII., Part 4, pp. 282, with a Plate and Table, 10s. 6d.—Vol. XIV., Part 1, pp. 124, with a Table and 2 Plates, 5s.—Vol. XIV., Part 2, pp. 164, with 1 Table, 7s. 6d.—Vol. XIV., Part 3, pp. 206, with 6 Plates, 8s.—Vol. XIV., Part 4, pp. 492, with 1 Plate, 14s.—Vol. XV., Part 1, pp. 136, 6s. ; Part 2, pp. 158, with 3 Tables, 5s. ; Part III., pp. 192, 6s.

ASPLET.—THE COMPLETE FRENCH COURSE. Part II. Containing all the Rules of French Syntax, &c., &c. By Georges C. Asplet, French Master, Frome. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xx. and 276, cloth. 1880. 2s. 6d.

ASTON.—A Short Grammar of the Japanese Spoken Language. By W. G. Aston, M.A. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 96, cloth. 1873. 12s.

ASTON.—A GRAMMAR OF THE JAPANESE WRITTEN LANGUAGE. By W. G. Aston, M.A., Assistant Japanese Secretary H.B.M.'s Legation, Yedo, Japan. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. 306, cloth. 1877. 28s.

ASTONISHED AT AMERICA. BEING CURSORY DEDUCTIONS, &c., &c. By Zigzag. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xvi.—108, boards. 1880. 1s.

AUCTORES SANSCRITI.

Vol. I. THE JAIMINIYA-NYAYA-MALA-VISTARA. Edited for the Sanskrit Text Society, under the supervision of Theodor Goldstücker. Large 4to, pp. 582, cloth. £3, 13s. 6d.

Vol. II. THE INSTITUTES OF GAUTAMA. Edited, with an Index of Words, by A. F. Stenzler, Ph.D., Prof. of Oriental Languages in the University of Breslau. 8vo, pp. iv. and 78, cloth. 1876. 4s. 6d. Stitched, 3s. 6d.

Vol. III. VAITANA SUTRA : THE RITUAL OF THE ATHARVA VEDA. Edited, with Critical Notes and Indices, by Dr. R. Garbe. 8vo, pp. viii. and 120, sewed. 1878. 5s.

Vols. IV. and V.—VARDHAMANA'S GANARATNAMAHODADHI, with the Author's Commentary: Edited, with Critical Notes and Indices, by Julius Eggeling, Ph.D. 8vo. Part I., pp. xii. and 240, wrapper. 1879. 6s. Part II., pp. 240, wrapper. 1881. 6s.

AUGIER.—DIANE. A Drama in Verse. By Émile Augier. Edited with English Notes and Notice on Augier. By Theodore Karcher, LL.B., of the Royal Military Academy and the University of London. 12mo, pp. xiii. and 146, cloth. 1867. 2s. 6d.

AUSTIN.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE on the Preparation, Combination, and Application of Calcareous and Hydraulic Limes and Cements. To which is added many useful Recipes for various Scientific, Mercantile, and Domestic Purposes. By James G. Austin, Architect. 12mo, pp. 192, cloth. 1862. 5s.

AXON.—THE MECHANIC'S FRIEND. A collection of Receipts and Practical Suggestions relating to Aquaria, Bronzing, Cements, Drawing, Dyes, Electricity, Gilding, Glass-working, &c. Numerous Woodcuts. Edited by W. E. A. Axon, M.R.S.L., F.S.S. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 339, cloth. 1875. 4s. 6d.

BABA.—An Elementary Grammar of the Japanese Language, with easy progressive Exercises. By Tatui Baba. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 92, cloth. 1873. 5s.

BACON.—THE LIFE AND TIMES OF FRANCIS BACON. Extracted from the Edition of his Occasional Writings by James Spedding. 2 vols. post 8vo, pp. xx., 710, and xiv., 708, cloth. 1878. 21s.

- BADEN-POWELL.**—**PROTECTION AND BAD TIMES**, with Special Reference to the Political Economy of English Colonisation. By George Baden-Powell, M.A., F.R.A.S., F.S.S., Author of "New Homes for the Old Country," &c., &c. 8vo, pp. xii.-376, cloth. 1879. 6s. 6d.
- BADER.**—**THE NATURAL AND MORBID CHANGES OF THE HUMAN EYE, AND THEIR TREATMENT.** By C. Bader. Medium 8vo, pp. viii. and 506, cloth. 1868. 16s.
- BADER.**—**PLATES ILLUSTRATING THE NATURAL AND MORBID CHANGES OF THE HUMAN EYE.** By C. Bader. Six chromo-lithographic Plates, each containing the figures of six Eyes, and four lithographed Plates, with figures of Instruments. With an Explanatory Text of 32 pages. Medium 8vo, in a portfolio. 21s. Price for Text and Atlas taken together, £1, 12s.
- BADLEY.**—**INDIAN MISSIONARY RECORD AND MEMORIAL VOLUME.** By the Rev. B. H. Badley, of the American Methodist Mission. 8vo, pp. xii. and 280, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.
- BALFOUR.**—**WAIFS AND STRAYS FROM THE FAR EAST**; being a Series of Disconnected Essays on Matters relating to China. By Frederick Henry Balfour. 1 vol. demy 8vo, pp. 224, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.
- BALFOUR.**—**THE DIVINE CLASSIC OF NAN-HUA**; being the Works of Chuang Tsze, Taoist Philosopher. With an Excursus, and Copious Annotations in English and Chinese. By F. H. Balfour, F.R.G.S., Author of "Waifs and Strays from the Far East," &c. Demy 8vo, pp. xlviii. and 426, cloth. 1881. 14s.
- BALL.**—**THE DIAMONDS, COAL, AND GOLD OF INDIA**; their Mode of Occurrence and Distribution. By V. Ball, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of India. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 136, cloth. 1881. 5s.
- BALL.**—**A MANUAL OF THE GEOLOGY OF INDIA.** Part III. Economic Geology. By V. Ball, M.A., F.G.S. Royal 8vo, pp. xx. and 640, with 6 Maps and 10 Plates, cloth. 1881. 10s. (For Parts I. and II. see MEDLICOTT.)
- BALLAD SOCIETY**—Subscriptions, small paper, one guinea; large paper, two guineas per annum. List of publications on application.
- BALLANTYNE.**—**ELEMENTS OF HINDI AND BRAJ BHAKHA GRAMMAR.** Compiled for the use of the East India College at Haileybury. By James R. Ballantyne. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 38, cloth. 1868. 5s.
- BALLANTYNE.**—**FIRST LESSONS IN SANSKRIT GRAMMAR**; together with an Introduction to the Hitopadesa. New Edition. By James R. Ballantyne, LL.D., Librarian of the India Office. 8vo, pp. viii. and 110, cloth. 1873. 3s. 6d.
- BARANOWSKI.**—**VADE MECUM DE LA LANGUE FRANÇAISE**, rédigé d'après les Dictionnaires classiques avec les Exemples de Bonnes Locutions que donne l'Académie Française, on qu'on trouve dans les ouvrages des plus célèbres auteurs. Par J. J. Baranowski, avec l'approbation de M. E. Littré, Sénateur, &c. 32mo, pp. 224. 1879. Cloth, 2s. 6d.; morocco, 3s. 6d.; morocco tuck, 4s.
- BARENTS' RELICS.**—Recovered in the summer of 1876 by Charles L. W. Gardiner, Esq., and presented to the Dutch Government. Described and explained by J. K. J. de Jonge, Deputy Royal Architect at the Hague. Published by command of His Excellency, W. F. Van F.R.P. Taelman Kip, Minister of Marine. Translated, with a Preface, by S. R. Van Campen. With a Map, Illustrations, and a fac-simile of the Scroll. 8vo, pp. 70, cloth. 1877. 5s.
- BARRIERE and CAPENDU.**—**LES FAUX BONSHOMMES**, a Comedy. By Théodore Barrière and Ernest Capendu. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Barrière, by Professor Ch. Cassal, LL.D., of University College, London. 12mo, pp. xvi. and 304, cloth. 1868. 4s.

- BARTH.**—THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- BARTLETT.**—DICTIONARY OF AMERICANISMS. A Glossary of Words and Phrases colloquially used in the United States. By John Russell Bartlett. Fourth Edition, considerably enlarged and improved. 8vo, pp. xlvi. and 814, cloth. 1877. 20s.
- BATTYE.**—WHAT IS VITAL FORCE? or, a Short and Comprehensive Sketch, including Vital Physics, Animal Morphology, and Epidemics; to which is added an Appendix upon Geology, IS THE DENTRITAL THEORY OF GEOLOGY TENABLE? By Richard Fawcett Battye. 8vo, pp. iv. and 336, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.
- BAZLEY.**—NOTES ON THE EPICYCLOIDAL CUTTING FRAME of Messrs. Holtzapffel & Co. With special reference to its Compensation Adjustment, and with numerous Illustrations of its Capabilities. By Thomas Sebastian Bazley, M.A. 8vo pp. vi and 192 cloth. Illustrated. 1872. 10s. 6d.
- BAZLEY.**—THE STARS IN THEIR COURSES: A Twofold Series of Maps, with a Catalogue, showing how to identify, at any time of the year, all stars down to the 5.6 magnitude, inclusive of Heis, which are clearly visible in English latitudes. By T. S. Bazley, M.A., Author of "Notes on the Epicycloidal Cutting Frame." Atlas folio, pp. 46 and 24, Folding Plates, cloth. 1878. 15s.
- BEAL.**—TRAVELS OF FAH-HIAN AND SUNG-YUN, Buddhist Pilgrims, from China to India (400 A.D. and 518 A.D.) Translated from the Chinese. By Samuel Beal, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. lxxiii. and 210, with a coloured Map, cloth, ornamental. 1869. 10s. 6d.
- BEAL.**—A CATENA OF BUDDHIST SCRIPTURES FROM THE CHINESE. By S. Beal, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; a Chaplain in Her Majesty's Fleet, &c. 8vo, pp. xiv. and 436, cloth. 1871. 15s.
- BEAL.**—THE ROMANTIC LEGEND OF SAKYA BUDDHA. From the Chinese-Sanskrit. By the Rev. Samuel Beal. Crown 8vo., pp. 408, cloth. 1875. 12s.
- BEAL.**—DHAMMAPADA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- BEAL.**—BUDDHIST LITERATURE IN CHINA: Abstract of Four Lectures, Delivered by Samuel Beal, B.A., Professor of Chinese at University College, London. Demy 8vo, pp. xx. and 186, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.
- BEAMES.**—OUTLINES OF INDIAN PHILOLOGY. With a Map showing the Distribution of Indian Languages. By John Beames, M.R.A.S., Bengal Civil Service, Member of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, the Philological Society of London, and the Société Asiatique of Paris. Second enlarged and revised Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 96, cloth. 1868. 5s.
- BEAMES.**—A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE MODERN ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA, to wit, Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali. By John Beames, Bengal Civil Service, M.R.A.S., &c., &c. Demy 8vo. Vol. I. On Sounds. Pp. xvi. and 360, cloth. 1872. 16s.—Vol. II. The Noun and the Pronoun. Pp. xii. and 348, cloth. 1875. 16s.—Vol. III. The Verb. Pp. xii. and 316, cloth. 1879. 16s.
- BELLEW.**—FROM THE INDUS TO THE TIGRIS. A Narrative of a Journey through the Countries of Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran in 1872; together with a complete Synoptical Grammar and Vocabulary of the Brahoë Language, and a Record of the Meteorological Observations and Altitudes on the March from the Indus to the Tigris. By Henry Walter Bellew, C.S.I., Surgeon, Bengal Staff Corps. Demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 496, cloth. 1874. 14s.
- BELLEW.**—KASHMIR AND KASHGHAR; a Narrative of the Journey of the Embassy to Kashghar in 1873-74. By H. W. Bellew, C.S.I. Demy 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 420, cloth. 1875. 16s.

- BELLEW.**—THE RACES OF AFGHANISTAN. Being a Brief Account of the Principal Nations Inhabiting that Country. By Surgeon-Major H. W. Bellew, C.S.I., late on Special Political Duty at Kabul. 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. 1880. 7s. 6d.
- BELLOWS.**—ENGLISH OUTLINE VOCABULARY for the use of Students of the Chinese, Japanese, and other Languages. Arranged by John Bellows. With Notes on the Writing of Chinese with Roman Letters, by Professor Summers, King's College, London. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 368, cloth. 1867. 6s.
- BELLOWS.**—OUTLINE DICTIONARY FOR THE USE OF MISSIONARIES, EXPLORERS, AND STUDENTS OF LANGUAGE. By Max Müller, M.A., Taylorian Professor in the University of Oxford. With an Introduction on the proper use of the ordinary English Alphabet in transcribing Foreign Languages. The Vocabulary compiled by John Bellows. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxi. and 368, limp morocco. 1867. 7s. 6d.
- BELLOWS.**—TOUS LES VERBES. Conjugations of all the Verbs in the French and English Languages. By John Bellows. Revised by Professor Beljame, B.A., LL.B., of the University of Paris, and Official Interpreter to the Imperial Court, and George B. Strickland, late Assistant French Master, Royal Naval School, London. Also a New Table of Equivalent Values of French and English Money, Weights, and Measures. 32mo, 76 Tables, sewed. 1867. 1s.
- BELLOWS.**—FRENCH AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY FOR THE POCKET. By John Bellows. Containing the French-English and English-French divisions on the same page; conjugating all the verbs; distinguishing the genders by different types; giving numerous aids to pronunciation; indicating the *liaison* or *non-liaison* of terminal consonants; and translating units of weight, measure, and value, by a series of tables differing entirely from any hitherto published. The new edition, which is but six ounces in weight, has been remodelled, and contains many thousands of additional words and renderings. Miniature maps of France, the British Isles, Paris, and London, are added to the Geographical Section. Second Edition. 32mo, pp. 608, roan tuck, or persian without tuck. 1877. 10s. 6d.; morocco tuck, 12s. 6d.
- BENEDIX.**—DER VETTER. Comedy in Three Acts. By Roderich Benedix. With Grammatical and Explanatory Notes by F. Weinmann, German Master at the Royal Institution School, Liverpool, and G. Zimmermann, Teacher of Modern Languages. 12mo, pp. 128, cloth. 1863. 2s. 6d.
- BENFEY.**—A PRACTICAL GRAMMAR OF THE SANSKRIT LANGUAGE, for the use of Early Students. By Theodor Benfey, Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Göttingen. Second, revised, and enlarged Edition. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 296, cloth. 1868. 10s. 6d.
- BENTHAM.**—THEORY OF LEGISLATION. By Jeremy Bentham. Translated from the French of Etienne Dumont by R. Hildreth. Fourth Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xv. and 472, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.
- BETTS.**—See VALDES.
- BEVERIDGE.**—THE DISTRICT OF BAKARGANJ. Its History and Statistics. By H. Beveridge, B.C.S., Magistrate and Collector of Bakarganj. 8vo, pp. xx. and 460, cloth. 1876. 21s.
- BICKNELL.**—See HAFIZ.
- BIERBAUM.**—HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—By F. J. Bierbaum, Ph.D. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 270, cloth. 1883. 3s.
- BIGANDET.**—THE LIFE OF GAUDAMA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- BIRCH.**—FASTI MONASTICI Aevi Saxonici; or, An Alphabetical List of the Heads of Religious Houses in England previous to the Norman Conquest, to which is prefixed a Chronological Catalogue of Contemporary Foundations. By Walter de Gray Birch. 8vo, pp. vii. and 114, cloth. 1873. 5s.

- BIRD.**—**PHYSIOLOGICAL ESSAYS.** Drink Craving, Differences in Men, Idiosyncrasy, and the Origin of Disease. By Robert Bird, M.D. demy 8vo, pp. 246, cloth. 1870. 7s. 6d.
- BLACK.**—**YOUNG JAPAN, YOKOHAMA AND YEDO.** A Narrative of the Settlement and the City, from the Signing of the Treaties in 1858 to the Close of the Year 1879; with a Glance at the Progress of Japan during a Period of Twenty-one Years. By John R. Black, formerly Editor of the "Japan Herald" and the "Japan Gazette." Editor of the "Far East." 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xviii. and 418; xiv. and 522, cloth. 1881. £2, 2s.
- BLADES.**—**SHAKSPERE AND TYPOGRAPHY.** Being an Attempt to show Shakspeare's Personal Connection with, and Technical Knowledge of, the Art of Printing; also Remarks upon some common Typographical Errors, with especial reference to the Text of Shakspeare. By William Blades. 8vo, pp. viii. and 78, with an Illustration, cloth. 1872. 3s.
- BLADES.**—**THE BIOGRAPHY AND TYPOGRAPHY OF WILLIAM CAXTON,** England's First Printer. By William Blades. Founded to a great extent upon the Author's "Life and Typography of William Caxton." Brought up to the Present Date, and including all Discoveries since made. Elegantly and appropriately printed in demy 8vo, on hand-made paper, imitation old bevelled binding. 1877. £1, 1s. Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. 1881. 5s.
- BLADES.**—**THE ENEMIES OF BOOKS.** By William Blades, Typograph. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 112, parchment wrapper. 1880. 5s.
- BLAKEY.**—**MEMOIRS OF DR. ROBERT BLAKEY,** Professor of Logic and Metaphysics, Queen's College, Belfast, Author of "Historical Sketch of Moral Science," &c., &c. Edited by the Rev. Henry Miller, of St. Andrews (Presbyterian Church of England), Hammersmith. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 252, cloth. 1879. 5s.
- BLEEK.**—**REYNARD THE FOX IN SOUTH AFRICA;** or, Hottentot Fables and Tales, chiefly Translated from Original Manuscripts in the Library of His Excellency Sir George Grey, K.C.B. By W. H. I. Bleek, Ph.D. Post 8vo, pp. xxvi. and 94, cloth. 1864. 3s. 6d.
- BLEEK.**—**A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF BUSHMAN FOLK LORE,** and other Texts. By W. H. I. Bleek. Ph.D. Folio, pp. 21, paper. 2s. 6d.
- BOEHMER.**—**SPANISH REFORMERS OF TWO CENTURIES,** from 1520, their Lives and Writings. Described by E. Boehmer, D.D., Ph.D. Vol. i. royal 8vo, pp. 232, cloth. 1874. 12s. 6d. Roxburghe, 15s.
- BOEHMER.**—See VALDES, and SPANISH REFORMERS.
- BOJESSEN.**—**A GUIDE TO THE DANISH LANGUAGE.** Designed for English Students. By Mrs. Maria Bojesen. 12mo, pp. 250, cloth. 1863. 5s.
- BOLIA.**—**THE GERMAN CALIGRAPHIST:** Copies for German Handwriting. By C. Bolia. Oblong 4to, sewed. 1s.
- BOOLE.**—**MESSAGE OF PSYCHIC SCIENCE TO MOTHERS AND NURSES.** By Mary Boole. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv and 266, cloth. 1883. 5s.
- BOY ENGINEERS.**—See under LUKIN.
- BOYD.**—**NÁGÁNANDA ;** or, the Joy of the Snake World. A Buddhist Drama in Five Acts. Translated into English Prose, with Explanatory Notes, from the Sanskrit of Sá-Harsha-Deva. By Palmer Boyd, B.A., Sanskrit Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Introduction by Professor Cowell. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 100, cloth. 1872. 4s. 6d.
- BRAMSEN.**—**JAPANESE CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES,** showing the Date, according to the Julian or Gregorian Calendar, of the First Day of each Japanese Month. From Tai-Kwa, 1st year, to Mei-ji, 6th year (645 A.D. to 1873 A.D.). With an Introductory Essay on "Japanese Chronology and Calendars. By W. Bramsen. Oblong fcap. 4to, pp. 50-84, cloth. 1880. 14s.

- BRAMSEN**—THE COINS OF JAPAN. By W. Bramsen. Part I. The Copper, Lead, and Iron Coins issued by the Central Government. 4to, pp. 10, with Plates of 74 Coins, boards. 1880. 5s.
- BRAMSEN**.—JAPANESE WEIGHTS, with their Equivalents in French and English Weights. Compiled by W. Bramsen. Fcap. folio sheet. 1877. 1s.
- BRAMSEN**.—JAPANESE LINEAL MEASURES, with their Equivalents in French and English Measures. Compiled by W. Bramsen. Fcap. folio sheet. 1877. 1s.
- BRENTANO**.—ON THE HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF GILDS, AND THE ORIGIN OF TRADE-UNIONS. By Lujo Brentano, of Aschaffenburg, Bavaria, Doctor Juris Utriusque et Philosophiæ. 1. The Origin of Gilds. 2. Religious (or Social) Gilds. 3. Town-Gilds or Gild-Merchants. 4. Craft-Gilds. 5. Trade-Unions. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 136, cloth. 1870. 3s. 6d.
- BRETSCHNEIDER**.—EARLY EUROPEAN RESEARCHES INTO THE FLORA OF CHINA. By E. Bretschneider, M.D., Physician of the Russian Legation at Peking. Demy 8vo, pp. iv. and 194, sewed. 1881. 7s. 6d.
- BRETSCHNEIDER**.—BOTANICON SINICUM. Notes on Chinese Botany, from Native and Western Sources. By E. Bretschneider, M.D. Crown 8vo, pp. 228, wrapper. 1882. 10s. 6d.
- BRETTE**.—FRENCH EXAMINATION PAPERS SET AT THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON FROM 1839 TO 1871. Arranged and edited by the Rev. P. H. Ernest Brette, B.D. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 278, cloth. 3s. 6d.; interleaved, 4s. 6d.
- BRITISH MUSEUM**.—LIST OF PUBLICATIONS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM, on application.
- BROWN**.—THE DERVISHES; OR, ORIENTAL SPIRITUALISM. By John P. Brown, Secretary and Dragoman of the Legation of the United States of America at Constantinople. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 416, cloth, with 24 Illustrations. 1868. 14s.
- BROWN**.—SANSKRIT PROSODY AND NUMERICAL SYMBOLS EXPLAINED. By Charles Philip Brown, M.R.A.S., Author of a Telugu Dictionary, Grammar, &c., Professor of Telugu in the University of London. 8vo, pp. viii. and 56, cloth. 1869. 3s. 6d.
- BROWNE**.—HOW TO USE THE OPHTHALMOSCOPE; being Elementary Instruction in Ophthalmoscopy. Arranged for the use of Students. By Edgar A. Browne, Surgeon to the Liverpool Eye and Ear Infirmary, &c. Crown 8vo, pp. xi. and 108, with 35 Figures, cloth. 1876. 3s. 6d.
- BROWNE**.—A BĀNGĀLĪ PRIMER, in Roman Character. By J. F. Browne, B.C.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 32, cloth. 1881. 2s.
- BROWNE**.—A HINDI PRIMER IN ROMAN CHARACTER. By J. F. Browne, B.C.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 36, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.
- BROWNE**.—AN URIYĀ PRIMER IN ROMAN CHARACTER. By J. F. Browne, B.C.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 32, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.
- BROWNING SOCIETY'S PAPERS**.—Demy 8vo, wrappers. 1881-84. Part I., pp. 116. 10s. Bibliography of Robert Browning from 1833-81. Part II., pp. 142. 10s. Part III., pp. 168. 10s.
- BROWNING'S POEMS**, ILLUSTRATIONS TO. 4to, boards. Parts I. and II. 10s. each.
- BRUNNOW**.—See SCHEFFEL.
- BRUNTON**.—MAP OF JAPAN. See under JAPAN.

- BUDGE.**—**ARCHAIC CLASSICS.** Assyrian Texts; being Extracts from the Annals of Shalmaneser II., Sennacherib, and Assur-Bani-Pal. With Philological Notes. By Ernest A. Budge, B.A., M.R.A.S., Assyrian Exhibitioner, Christ's College, Cambridge. Small 4to, pp. viii. and 44, cloth. 1880. 7s. 6d.
- BUDGE.**—**HISTORY OF ESARHADDON.** See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- BUNYAN.**—**SCENES FROM THE PILGRIM'S PROGRESS.** By R. B. Rutter. 4to, pp. 142, boards, leather back. 1882. 5s.
- BURGESS:**—
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA:—
REPORT OF THE FIRST SEASON'S OPERATIONS IN THE BELGÂM AND KALADI DISTRICTS. January to May 1874. By James Burgess, F.R.G.S. With 56 Photographs and Lithographic Plates. Royal 4to, pp. viii. and 45; half bound. 1875. £2, 2s.
REPORT ON THE ANTIQUITIES OF KÂTHIÂWÂD AND KACHH, being the result of the Second Season's Operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, 1874-75. By James Burgess, F.R.G.S. Royal 4to, pp. x. and 242, with 74 Plates; half bound. 1876. £3, 3s.
REPORT ON THE ANTIQUITIES IN THE BIDAR AND AURANGABAD DISTRICTS, in the Territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haiderabad, being the result of the Third Season's Operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, 1875-76. By James Burgess, F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S., Archæological Surveyor and Reporter to Government, Western India. Royal 4to, pp. viii. and 138, with 63 Photographic Plates; half bound. 1878. £2, 2s.
REPORT ON THE BUDDHIST CAVE TEMPLES AND THEIR INSCRIPTIONS; containing Views, Plans, Sections, and Elevation of Façades of Cave Temples; Drawings of Architectural and Mythological Sculptures; Facsimiles of Inscriptions, &c.; with Descriptive and Explanatory Text, and Translations of Inscriptions, &c., &c. By James Burgess, LL.D., F.R.G.S., &c. Royal 4to, pp. x. and 140, with 86 Plates and Woodcuts; half-bound. } 2 Vols. 1883. £6, 6s.
REPORT ON ELURA CAVE TEMPLES, AND THE BRAHMANICAL AND JAINA CAVES IN WESTERN INDIA. By James Burgess, LL.D., F.R.G.S., &c. Royal 4to, pp. viii. and 90, with 66 Plates and Woodcuts; half-bound.
- BURMA.**—**THE BRITISH BURMA GAZETTEER.** Compiled by Major H. R. Spearman, under the direction of the Government of India. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 764 and 878, with 11 Photographs, cloth. 1880. £2, 10s.
- BURNE.**—**SHROPSHIRE FOLK-LORE.** A Sheaf of Gleanings. Edited by Charlotte S. Burne, from the Collections of Georgina F. Jackson. Part I. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi.-176, wrapper. 1883. 7s. 6d.
- BURNELL.**—**ELEMENTS OF SOUTH INDIAN PALÆOGRAPHY,** from the Fourth to the Seventeenth Century A.D., being an Introduction to the Study of South Indian Inscriptions and MSS. By A. C. Burnell. Second enlarged and improved Edition. 4to, pp. xiv. and 148, Map and 35 Plates, cloth. 1878. £2, 12s. 6d.
- BURNELL.**—**A CLASSIFIED INDEX TO THE SANSKRIT MSS. IN THE PALACE AT TANJORE.** Prepared for the Madras Government. By A. C. Burnell, Ph.D., &c., &c. 4to, stiff wrapper. Part I., pp. iv.-80, Vedic and Technical Literature. Part II., pp. iv.-80, Philosophy and Law. Part III., Drama, Epics, Purānas, and Zantras; Indices. 1879. 10s. each.
- BURNEY.**—**THE BOYS' MANUAL OF SEAMANSHIP AND GUNNERY,** compiled for the use of the Training-Ships of the Royal Navy. By Commander C. Burney, R.N., F.R.G.S., Superintendent of Greenwich Hospital School. Seventh Edition. Approved by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to be used in the Training-Ships of the Royal Navy. Crown 8vo, pp. xxii. and 352, with numerous Illustrations, cloth. 1879. 6s.

- BURNEY.**—**THE YOUNG SEAMAN'S MANUAL AND RIGGER'S GUIDE.** By Commander C. Burney, R.N., F.R.G.S. Sixth Edition. Revised and corrected. Approved by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. Crown 8vo. pp. xxxviii. and 592, cloth. With 200 Illustrations and 16 Sheets of Signals. 1878. 7s. 6d.
- BURTON.**—**CAPTAIN RICHARD F. BURTON'S HANDBOOK FOR OVERLAND EXPEDITIONS;** being an English Edition of the "Prairie Traveller," a Handbook for Overland Expeditions. With Illustrations and Itineraries of the Principal Routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific, and a Map. By Captain Randolph B. Marcy (now General and Chief of the Staff, Army of the Potomac). Edited, with Notes, by Captain Richard F. Burton. Crown 8vo, pp. 270, numerous Woodcuts, Itineraries, and Map, cloth. 1863. 6s. 6d.
- BUTLER.**—**THE SPANISH TEACHER AND COLLOQUIAL PHRASE-BOOK.** An easy and agreeable method of acquiring a Speaking Knowledge of the Spanish Language. By Francis Butler. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xviii. and 240, half-roan. 2s. 6d.
- BUTLER.**—**HUNGARIAN POEMS AND FABLES FOR ENGLISH READERS.** Selected and Translated by E. D. Butler, of the British Museum; with Illustrations by A. G. Butler. Foolscap, pp. vi. and 88, limp cloth. 1877. 2s.
- BUTLER.**—**THE LEGEND OF THE WONDROUS HUNT.** By John Arany. With a few Miscellaneous Pieces and Folk-Songs. Translated from the Magyar by E. D. Butler, F.R.G.S. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 70. Limp cloth. 2s. 6d.
- CAITHNESS.**—**SERIOUS LETTERS TO SERIOUS FRIENDS.** By the Countess of Caithness, Authoress of "Old Truths in a New Light." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 352, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.
- CAITHNESS.**—**LECTURES ON POPULAR AND SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS.** By the Earl of Caithness, F.R.S. Delivered at various times and places. Second enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 1879. 2s. 6d.
- CALCUTTA REVIEW.**—**SELECTIONS FROM Nos. I.-XVII.** 5s. each.
- CALDER.**—**THE COMING ERA.** By Alexander Calder, Officer of the Legion of Honour, and Author of "The Man of the Future." 8vo, pp. 422, cloth. 1879. 10s. 6d.
- CALDWELL.**—**A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE DRAVIDIAN OR SOUTH INDIAN FAMILY OF LANGUAGES.** By the Rev. R. Caldwell, LL.D. A second, corrected, and enlarged Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. 804, cloth. 1875. 28s.
- CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS.** List on application.
- CALL.**—**REVERBERATIONS.** Revised. With a chapter from My Autobiography. By W. M. W. Call, M.A., Cambridge, Author of "Lyra Hellenica" and "Golden Histories." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1875. 4s. 6d.
- CALLAWAY.**—**NURSERY TALES, TRADITIONS, AND HISTORIES OF THE ZULUS.** In their own words, with a Translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. Canon Callaway, M.D. Vol. I., 8vo, pp. xiv. and 378, cloth. 1868. 16s.
- CALLAWAY.**—**THE RELIGIOUS SYSTEM OF THE AMAZULU.**
Part I.—Unkulunkulu; or, The Tradition of Creation as existing among the Amazulu and other Tribes of South Africa, in their own words, with a Translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. Canon Callaway, M.D. 8vo, pp. 128, sewed. 1868. 4s.
Part II.—Amatongo; or, Ancestor-Worship as existing among the Amazulu, in their own words, with a Translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. Canon Callaway, M.D. 8vo, pp. 127, sewed. 1869. 4s.
Part III.—Izinyanga Zokubula; or, Divination, as existing among the Amazulu, in their own words, with a Translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. Canon Callaway, M.D. 8vo, pp. 150, sewed. 1870. 4s.
Part IV.—On Medical Magic and Witchcraft. 8vo, pp. 40, sewed, 1s. 6d.

- CAMERINI.**—L'ECO ITALIANO ; a Practical Guide to Italian Conversation. By E. Camerini. With a Vocabulary. 12mo, pp. 98, cloth. 1860. 4s. 6d.
- CAMPBELL.**—THE GOSPEL OF THE WORLD'S DIVINE ORDER. By Douglas Campbell. New Edition. Revised. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 364, cloth. 1877. 4s. 6d.
- CANDID EXAMINATION OF THEISM.** By Physicus. Post 8vo, pp. xviii. and 198, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.
- CANTICUM CANTICORUM**, reproduced in facsimile, from the Scriverius copy in the British Museum. With an Historical and Bibliographical Introduction by I. Ph. Berjeau. Folio, pp. 36, with 16 Tables of Illustrations, vellum. 1860. £2, 2s.
- CAREY.**—THE PAST, THE PRESENT, AND THE FUTURE. By H. C. Carey. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. 474, cloth. 1856. 10s. 6d.
- CARLETTI.**—HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF TUNIS. Translated by J. T. Carletti. Crown 8vo, pp. 40, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.
- CARNEGIE.**—NOTES ON THE LAND TENURES AND REVENUE ASSESSMENTS OF UPPER INDIA. By P. Carnegie. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 136, and forms, cloth. 1874. 6s.
- CATHERINE II.,** MEMOIRS OF THE EMPRESS. Written by herself. With a Preface by A. Herzen. Trans. from the French. 12mo, pp. xvi. and 352, bds. 1859. 7s. 6d.
- CATLIN.**—O-KEE-PA. A Religious Ceremony ; and other Customs of the Mandans. By George Catlin. With 13 coloured Illustrations. Small 4to, pp. vi. and 52, cloth. 1867. 14s.
- CATLIN.**—THE LIFTED AND SUBSIDED ROCKS OF AMERICA, with their Influence on the Oceanic, Atmospheric, and Land Currents, and the Distribution of Races. By George Catlin. With 2 Maps. Cr. 8vo, pp. xii. and 238, cloth. 1870. 6s. 6d.
- CATLIN.**—SHUT YOUR MOUTH AND SAVE YOUR LIFE. By George Catlin, Author of "Notes of Travels amongst the North American Indians," &c., &c. With 29 Illustrations from Drawings by the Author. Eighth Edition, considerably enlarged. Crown 8vo, pp. 106, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.
- CAXTON.**—THE BIOGRAPHY AND TYPOGRAPHY OF. See BLADES.
- CAXTON CELEBRATION, 1877.**—CATALOGUE OF THE LOAN COLLECTION OF ANTIQUITIES, CURIOSITIES, AND APPLIANCES CONNECTED WITH THE ART OF PRINTING. Edited by G. Bullen, F.S.A. Post 8vo, pp. xx. and 472, cloth, 3s. 6d.
- CAZELLES.**—OUTLINE OF THE EVOLUTION-PHILOSOPHY. By Dr. W. E. Cazelles. Translated from the French by the Rev. O. B. Frothingham. Crown 8vo, pp. 156, cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.
- CESNOLA.**—SALAMINIA (Cyprus). The History, Treasures, and Antiquities of Salamis in the Island of Cyprus. By A. Palma di Cesnola, F.S.A., &c. With an Introduction by S. Birch, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D., Keeper of the Egyptian and Oriental Antiquities in the British Museum. Royal 8vo, pp. xlvi. and 325, with upwards of 700 Illustrations and Map of Ancient Cyprus, cloth. 1882. 31s. 6d.
- CHALMERS.**—THE SPECULATIONS ON METAPHYSICS, POLITY, AND MORALITY OF "THE OLD PHILOSOPHER," LAU-TSZE. Translated from the Chinese, with an Introduction by John Chalmers, M.A. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xx. and 62, cloth. 1868. 4s. 6d.
- CHALMERS.**—STRUCTURE OF CHINESE CHARACTERS, under 300 Primary Forms ; after the Shwoh-wan, 100 A.D., and the Phonetic Shwoh-wan, 1833. By J. Chalmers, M.A., LL.D., A.B. Demy 8vo, pp. x. and 200, with two plates, limp cloth. 1882. 12s. 6d.
- CHAMBERLAIN.**—THE CLASSICAL POETRY OF THE JAPANESE. By Basil Hall Chamberlain, Author of "Yeigo Henkaku, Ichirañ." Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 228, cloth. 1880. 7s. 6d.

- CHAPMAN.**—CHLOROFORM AND OTHER ANÆSTHETICS : Their History and Use during Childbirth. By John Chapman, M.D. 8vo, pp. 51, sewed. 1859. 1s.
- CHAPMAN.**—DIARRHŒA AND CHOLERA : Their Nature, Origin, and Treatment through the Agency of the Nervous System. By John Chapman, M.D., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S. 8vo, pp. xix. and 248, cloth. 7s. 6d.
- CHAPMAN.**—MEDICAL CHARITY : its Abuses, and how to Remedy them. By John Chapman, M.D. 8vo, pp. viii. and 108, cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.
- CHAPMAN.**—SEA-SICKNESS, AND HOW TO PREVENT IT. An Explanation of its Nature and Successful Treatment, through the Agency of the Nervous System, by means of the Spinal Ice Bag ; with an Introduction on the General Principles of Neuro-Therapeutics. By John Chapman, M.D., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. viii. and 112, cloth. 1868. 3s.
- CHAPTERS ON CHRISTIAN CATHOLICITY.** By a Clergyman. 8vo, pp. 282, cloth. 1878. 5s.
- CHARNOCK.**—A GLOSSARY OF THE ESSEX DIALECT. By Richard Stephen Charnock, Ph.D., F.S.A. Fcap., pp. xii. and 64, cloth. 1880. 3s. 6d.
- CHARNOCK.**—PRÆNOMINA ; or, The Etymology of the Principal Christian Names of Great Britain and Ireland. By R. S. Charnock, Ph.D., F.S.A. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 128, cloth. 1882. 6s.
- CHATTOPADHYAYA.**—THE YĀTRĀS ; or, The Popular Dramas of Bengal. By N. Chattopadhyaya. Post 8vo, pp. 50, wrapper. 1882. 2s.
- CHAUCER SOCIETY.**—Subscription, two guineas per annum. List of Publications on application.
- CHILDERS.**—A PALI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, with Sanskrit Equivalents, and with numerous Quotations, Extracts, and References. Compiled by Robert Cæsar Childers, late of the Ceylon Civil Service. Imperial 8vo, double columns, pp. 648, cloth. 1875. £3, 3s.
- CHILDERS.**—THE MAHAPARINIBBANASUTTA OF THE SUTTA PITAKA. The Pali Text. Edited by the late Professor R. C. Childers. 8vo, pp. 72, limp cloth. 1878. 5s.
- CHINTAMON.**—A COMMENTARY ON THE TEXT OF THE BHAGAVAD-GITĀ ; or, the Discourse between Khrishna and Arjuna of Divine Matters. A Sanskrit Philosophical Poem. With a few Introductory Papers. By Hurrychund Chintamon, Political Agent to H. H. the Guicowar Mulhar Rao Maharajah of Baroda. Post 8vo, pp. 118, cloth. 1874. 6s.
- CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.** List on application.
- CLARK.**—MEGHADUTA, THE CLOUD MESSENGER. Poem of Kalidasa. Translated by the late Rev. T. Clark, M.A. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 64, wrapper. 1882. 1s.
- CLARK.**—A FORECAST OF THE RELIGION OF THE FUTURE. Being Short Essays on some important Questions in Religious Philosophy. By W. W. Clark. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 238, cloth. 1879. 3s. 6d.
- CLARKE.**—THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE MEDITERRANEAN POPULATIONS, &c., in their Migrations and Settlements. Illustrated from Autonomous Coins, Gems, Inscriptions, &c. By Hyde Clarke. 8vo, pp. 80, cloth. 1882. 5s.
- CLAUSEWITZ.**—ON WAR. By General Carl von Clausewitz. Translated by Colonel J. J. Graham, from the third German Edition. Three volumes complete in one. Fcap 4to, double columns, pp. xx. and 564, with Portrait of the author, cloth. 1873. £1, 1s.

- CLEMENT AND HUTTON.**—**ARTISTS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY AND THEIR WORKS.** A Handbook containing Two Thousand and Fifty Biographical Sketches. By Clara Erskine Clement and Lawrence Hutton. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. lxxxvii. 386 and 44, and lvii. 374 and 44, cloth. 1879. 21s.
- COLEBROOKE.**—**THE LIFE AND MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS OF HENRY THOMAS COLEBROOKE.** The Biography by his Son, Sir T. E. Colebrooke, Bart., M.P. 3 vols. Vol. I. The Life. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 492, with Portrait and Map, cloth. 1873. 14s. Vols. II. and III. The Essays. A new Edition, with Notes by E. B. Cowell, Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 544, and x. and 520, cloth. 1873. 28s.
- COLENZO.**—**NATAL SERMONS.** A Series of Discourses Preached in the Cathedral Church of St Peter's, Maritzburg. By the Right Rev. John William Colenso, D.D., Bishop of Natal. 8vo, pp. viii. and 373, cloth. 1866. 7s. 6d. The Second Series. Crown 8vo, cloth. 1868. 5s.
- COLLINS.**—**A GRAMMAR AND LEXICON OF THE HEBREW LANGUAGE, Entitled Sefer Hassoham.** By Rabbi Moseh Ben Yitshak, of England. Edited from a MS. in the Bodleian Library of Oxford, and collated with a MS. in the Imperial Library of St. Petersburg, with Additions and Corrections, by G. W. Collins, M.A. Demy 4to, pp. viii. and 20, wrapper. 1882. 3s.
- COLYMBIA.**—Crown 8vo, pp. 260, cloth. 1873. 5s.
 "The book is amusing as well as clever."—*Athenæum*. "Many exceedingly humorous passages"—*Public Opinion*. "Deserves to be read."—*Scotsman*. "Neatly done."—*Graphic*.
 "Very amusing."—*Examiner*.
- COMTE.**—**A GENERAL VIEW OF POSITIVISM.** By Auguste Comte. Translated by Dr. J. H. Bridges. 12mo, pp. xi. and 426, cloth. 1865. 8s. 6d.
- COMTE.**—**THE CATECHISM OF POSITIVE RELIGION :** Translated from the French of Auguste Comte. By Richard Congreve. 18mo, pp. 428, cloth. 1858. 6s. 6d.
- COMTE.**—**THE EIGHT CIRCULARS OF AUGUSTE COMTE.** Translated from the French, under the auspices of R. Congreve. Fcap. 8vo, pp. iv. and, 90 cloth. 1882. 1s. 6d.
- COMTE.**—**PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE ON THE POSITIVE SPIRIT.** Prefixed to the "Traité Philosophique d'Astronomie Populaire." By M. Auguste Comte. Translated by W. M. W. Call, M.A., Camb. Crown 8vo, pp. 154, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.
- COMTE.**—**THE POSITIVE PHILOSOPHY OF AUGUSTE COMTE.** Translated and condensed by Harriet Martineau. 2 vols. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth. Vol. I., pp. xxiv. and 400; Vol. II., pp. xiv. and 468. 1875. 25s.
- CONGREVE.**—**THE ROMAN EMPIRE OF THE WEST.** Four Lectures delivered at the Philosophical Institution, Edinburgh, February 1855, by Richard Congreve, M.A. 8vo, pp. 176, cloth. 1855. 4s.
- CONGREVE.**—**ELIZABETH OF ENGLAND.** Two Lectures delivered at the Philosophical Institution, Edinburgh, January 1862. By Richard Congreve. 18mo, pp. 114, sewed. 1862. 2s. 6d.
- CONTOPOULOS.**—**A LEXICON OF MODERN GREEK-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH MODERN GREEK.** By N. Contopoulos. Part I. Modern Greek-English. Part II. English Modern Greek. 8vo, pp. 460 and 582, cloth. 1877. 27s.
- CONWAY.**—**THE SACRED ANTHOLOGY : A Book of Ethnical Scriptures.** Collected and Edited by Moncure D. Conway. Fifth Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 480, cloth. 1876. 12s.

- CONWAY.**—**IDOLS AND IDEALS.** With an Essay on Christianity. By Moncure D. Conway, M.A., Author of "The Eastern Pilgrimage," &c. Crown 8vo, pp. 352, cloth. 1877. 5s.
- CONWAY.**—**EMERSON AT HOME AND ABROAD.** See English and Foreign Philosophical Library.
- CONWAY.**—**TRAVELS IN SOUTH KENSINGTON.** By M. D. Conway. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. 234, cloth. 1882. 12s.
CONTENTS.—The South Kensington Museum—Decorative Art and Architecture in England—Bedford Park.
- COOMARA SWAMY.**—**THE DATHAVANSA ;** or, The History of the Tooth Relic of Gotama Buddha, in Pali verse. Edited, with an English Translation, by Mutu Coomara Swamy, F.R.A.S. Demy 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 1874. 10s. 6d. English Translation. With Notes. pp. 100. 6s.
- COOMARA SWAMY.**—**SUTTA NIPATA ;** or, Dialogues and Discourses of Gotama Buddha (2500 years old). Translated from the original Pali. With Notes and Introduction. By Mutu Coomara Swamy, F.R.A.S. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxvi. and 160, cloth. 1874. 6s.
- CORNELIA.** A Novel. Post 8vo, pp. 250, boards. 1863. 1s. 6d.
- COTTA.**—**GEOLOGY AND HISTORY.** A popular Exposition of all that is known of the Earth and its Inhabitants in Pre-historic Times. By Bernhard Von Cotta, Professor of Geology at the Academy of Mining, Freiberg, in Saxony. 12mo, pp. iv. and 84, cloth. 1865. 2s.
- COUSIN.**—**THE PHILOSOPHY OF KANT.** Lectures by Victor Cousin. Translated from the French. To which is added a Biographical and Critical Sketch of Kant's Life and Writings. By A. G. Henderson. Large post 8vo, pp. xciv. and 194, cloth. 1864. 6s.
- COUSIN.**—**ELEMENTS OF PSYCHOLOGY :** included in a Critical Examination of Locke's Essay on the Human Understanding, and in additional pieces. Translated from the French of Victor Cousin, with an Introduction and Notes. By Caleb S. Henry, D.D. Fourth improved Edition, revised according to the Author's last corrections. Crown 8vo, pp. 568, cloth. 1871. 8s.
- COWELL.**—**PRAKRITA-PRAKASA ;** or, The Prakrit Grammar of Vararuchi, with the Commentary (Manorama) of Bhamaha ; the first complete Edition of the Original Text, with various Readings from a collection of Six MSS. in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, and the Libraries of the Royal Asiatic Society and the East India House ; with Copious Notes, an English Translation, and Index of Prakrit Words, to which is prefixed an Easy Introduction to Prakrit Grammar. By Edward Byles Cowell, of Magdalen Hall, Oxford, Professor of Sanskrit at Cambridge. New Edition, with New Preface, Additions, and Corrections. Second Issue. 8vo, pp. xxxi. and 204, cloth. 1868. 14s.
- COWELL.**—**A SHORT INTRODUCTION TO THE ORDINARY PRAKRIT OF THE SANSKRIT DRAMAS.** With a List of Common Irregular Prakrit Words. By E. B. Cowell, Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge, and Hon. LL.D. of the University of Edinburgh. Crown 8vo, pp. 40, limp cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.
- COWELL.**—**THE SARVADARSANA SAMGRAHA.** See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- COWLEY.**—**POEMS.** By Percy Tunnicliff Cowley. Demy 8vo, pp. 104, cloth. 1881. 5s.
- CRAIG.**—**THE IRISH LAND LABOUR QUESTION,** Illustrated in the History of Ralahine and Co-operative Farming. By E. T. Craig. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 202, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d. Wrappers, 2s.
- CRANBROOK.**—**CREDIBILIA ;** or, Discourses on Questions of Christian Faith. By the Rev. James Cranbrook, Edinburgh. Reissue. Post 8vo, pp. iv. and 190, cloth. 1868. 3s. 6d.

- CRANBROOK.**—THE FOUNDERS OF CHRISTIANITY; or, Discourses upon the Origin of the Christian Religion. By the Rev. James Cranbrook, Edinburgh. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 324. 1868. 6s.
- CRAVEN.**—THE POPULAR DICTIONARY IN ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI, AND HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH. With a Number of Useful Tables. Compiled by the Rev. T. Craven, M.A. 18mo, pp. 430, cloth. 1881. 3s. 6d.
- CRAWFORD.**—RECOLLECTIONS OF TRAVEL IN NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRALIA. By James Coutts Crawford, F.G.S., Resident Magistrate, Wellington, &c., &c. With Maps and Illustrations. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 468, cloth. 1880. 18s.
- CROSLAND.**—APPARITIONS; An Essay explanatory of Old Facts and a New Theory. To which are added Sketches and Adventures. By Newton Crosland. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 166, cloth. 1873. 2s. 6d.
- CROSLAND.**—PITH: ESSAYS AND SKETCHES GRAVE AND GAY, with some Verses and Illustrations. By Newton Crosland. Crown 8vo, pp. 310, cloth. 1881. 5s.
- CROSS.**—HESPERIDES. The Occupations, Relaxations, and Aspirations of a Life. By Launcelot Cross, Author of "Characteristics of Leigh Hunt," "Brandon Tower," "Business," &c. Demy 8vo, pp. iv.-486, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.
- CUBAS.**—THE REPUBLIC OF MEXICO IN 1876. A Political and Ethnographical Division of the Population, Character, Habits, Costumes, and Vocations of its Inhabitants. Written in Spanish by A. G. Cubas. Translated into English by G. E. Henderson. Illustrated with Plates of the Principal Types of the Ethnographic Families, and several Specimens of Popular Music. 8vo, pp. 130, cloth. 1881. 5s.
- CUMMINS.**—A GRAMMAR OF THE OLD FRIESIC LANGUAGE. By A. H. Cummins, A.M. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 76, cloth. 1881. 3s. 6d.
- CUNNINGHAM.**—THE ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA. I. The Buddhist Period, including the Campaigns of Alexander and the Travels of Hwen-Thsang. By Alexander Cunningham, Major-General, Royal Engineers (Bengal Retired). With 13 Maps. 8vo, pp. xx. and 590, cloth. 1870. £1, 8s.
- CUNNINGHAM.**—THE STUPA OF BHARHUT: A Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous Sculptures illustrative of Buddhist Legend and History in the Third Century B.C. By Alexander Cunningham, C.S.I., C.I.E., Maj.-Gen., R.E. (B.R.), Dir.-Gen. Archæol. Survey of India. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 144, with 57 Plates, cloth. 1879. £3, 3s.
- CUNNINGHAM.**—ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, Reports from 1862-79. By A. Cunningham, C.S.I., C.I.E., Major-General, R.E. (Bengal Retired), Director-General, Archæological Survey of India. With numerous Plates, cloth, Vols. I.-XII. 10s. each. (Except Vols. VII., VIII., and IX., and also Vols. XIII., XIV., and XV., which are 12s. each.)
- CUSHMAN.**—CHARLOTTE CUSHMAN: Her Letters and Memories of her Life. Edited by her friend, Emma Stebbins. Square 8vo, pp. viii. and 308, cloth. With Portrait and Illustrations. 1879. 12s. 6d.
- CUST.**—LANGUAGES OF THE EAST INDIES. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- CUST.**—LINGUISTIC AND ORIENTAL ESSAYS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- CUST.**—PICTURES OF INDIAN LIFE, Sketched with the Pen from 1852 to 1881. By R. N. Cust, late I.C.S., Hon. Sec. Royal Asiatic Society. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 346, cloth. With Maps. 1881. 7s. 6d.
- DANA.**—A TEXT-BOOK OF GEOLOGY, designed for Schools and Academies. By James D. Dana, LL.D., Professor of Geology, &c., at Yale College. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 354, cloth. 1876. 10s.

- DANA.**—**MANUAL OF GEOLOGY**, treating of the Principles of the Science, with special Reference to American Geological History; for the use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools of Science. By James D. Dana, LL.D. Illustrated by a Chart of the World, and over One Thousand Figures. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 800, and Chart, cl. 21s.
- DANA.**—**THE GEOLOGICAL STORY BRIEFLY TOLD.** An Introduction to Geology for the General Reader and for Beginners in the Science. By J. D. Dana, LL.D. Illustrated. 12mo, pp. xii. and 264, cloth. 7s. 6d.
- DANA.**—**A SYSTEM OF MINERALOGY.** Descriptive Mineralogy, comprising the most Recent Discoveries. By J. D. Dana, aided by G. J. Brush. Fifth Edition, rewritten and enlarged, and illustrated with upwards of 600 Woodcuts, with two Appendixes and Corrections. Royal 8vo, pp. xlvi. and 892, cloth. £2, 2s.
- DANA.**—**A TEXT BOOK OF MINERALOGY.** With an Extended Treatise on Crystallography and Physical Mineralogy. By E. S. Dana, on the Plan and with the Co-operation of Professor J. D. Dana. Third Edition, revised. Over 800 Woodcuts and 1 Coloured Plate. 8vo, pp. viii. and 486, cloth. 1879. 18s.
- DANA.**—**MANUAL OF MINERALOGY AND LITHOLOGY;** Containing the Elements of the Science of Minerals and Rocks, for the Use of the Practical Mineralogist and Geologist, and for Instruction in Schools and Colleges. By J. D. Dana. Fourth Edition, rearranged and rewritten. Illustrated by numerous Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 474, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.
- DATES AND DATA RELATING TO RELIGIOUS ANTHROPOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHEOLOGY.** (Primæval Period.) 8vo, pp. viii. and 106, cloth. 1876. 5s.
- DAUDET.**—**LETTERS FROM MY MILL.** From the French of Alphonse Daudet, by Mary Corey. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 160. 1880. Cloth, 3s.; boards, 2s.
- DAVIDS.**—**BUDDHIST BIRTH STORIES.** See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- DAVIES.**—**HINDU PHILOSOPHY.** 2 vols. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- DAVIS.**—**NARRATIVE OF THE NORTH POLAR EXPEDITION, U.S. SHIP *Polaris*,** Captain Charles Francis Hall Commanding. Edited under the direction of the Hon. G. M. Robeson, Secretary of the Navy, by Rear-Admiral C. H. Davis, U.S.N. Third Edition. With numerous Steel and Wood Engravings, Photolithographs, and Maps. 4to, pp. 696, cloth. 1881. £1, 8s.
- DAY.**—**THE PREHISTORIC USE OF IRON AND STEEL;** with Observations on certain matter ancillary thereto. By St. John V. Day, C.E., F.R.S.E., &c. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 278, cloth. 1877. 12s.
- DE FLANDRE.**—**MONOGRAMS OF THREE OR MORE LETTERS, DESIGNED AND DRAWN ON STONE.** By C. De Flandre, F.S.A. Scot., Edinburgh. With Indices, showing the place and style or period of every Monogram, and of each individual Letter. 4to, 42 Plates, cloth. 1880. Large paper, £7, 7s.; small paper, £3, 3s.
- DELEPIERRE.**—**HISTOIRE LITTÉRAIRE DES FOUS.** Par Octave Delepierre. Crown 8vo, pp. 184, cloth. 1860. 5s.
- DELEPIERRE.**—**MACARONEANA ANDRA;** overum Nouveaux Mélanges de Litterature Macaronique. Par Octave Delepierre. Small 4to, pp. 180, printed by Whittingham, and handsomely bound in the Roxburghe style. 1862. 10s. 6d.
- DELEPIERRE.**—**ANALYSE DES TRAVAUX DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DES PHILOBIBLON DE LONDRES.** Par Octave Delepierre. Small 4to, pp. viii. and 134, bound in the Roxburghe style. 1862. 10s. 6d.
- DELEPIERRE.**—**REVUE ANALYTIQUE DES OUVRAGES ÉCRITS EN CENTONS, depuis les Temps Anciens, jusqu'au xix^{ème} Siècle.** Par un Bibliophile Belge. Small 4to, pp. 508, stiff covers. 1868. £1, 10s.

- DELEPIERRE.**—TABLEAU DE LA LITTÉRATURE DU CENTON, CHEZ LES ANCIENS ET CHEZ LES MODERNES. Par Octave Delepierre. 2 vols, small 4to, pp. 324 and 318. Paper cover. 1875. £1, 1s.
- DELEPIERRE.**—L'ENFER : Essai Philosophique et Historique sur les Légendes de la Vie Future. Par Octave Delepierre. Crown 8vo, pp. 160, paper wrapper. 1876. 6s. Only 250 copies printed.
- DENNYS.**—A HANDBOOK OF THE CANTON VERNACULAR OF THE CHINESE LANGUAGE. Being a Series of Introductory Lessons for Domestic and Business Purposes. By N. B. Dennys, M.R.A.S., &c. Royal 8vo, pp. iv. and 228, cloth. 1874. 30s.
- DENNYS.**—A HANDBOOK OF MALAY COLLOQUIAL, as spoken in Singapore, being a Series of Introductory Lessons for Domestic and Business Purposes. By N. B. Dennys, Ph.D., F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S. Impl. 8vo, pp. vi. and 204, cloth. 1878. 21s.
- DENNYS.**—THE FOLK-LORE OF CHINA, AND ITS AFFINITIES WITH THAT OF THE ARYAN AND SEMITIC RACES. By N. B. Dennys, Ph.D., F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S. 8vo, pp. 166, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.
- DE VALDES.**—See VALDES.
- DE VERE.**—STUDIES IN ENGLISH ; or, Glimpses of the Inner Life of our Language. By M. Schele de Vere, LL.D. 8vo, pp. vi. and 365, cloth. 1867. 10s. 6d.
- DE VERE.**—AMERICANISMS : The English of the New World. By M. Schele de Vere, LL.D. 8vo, pp. 685, cloth. 1872. 20s.
- DE VINNE.**—THE INVENTION OF PRINTING : A Collection of Texts and Opinions. Description of Early Prints and Playing Cards, the Block-Books of the Fifteenth Century, the Legend of Lourens Janszoon Coster of Haarlem, and the Works of John Gutenberg and his Associates. Illustrated with Fac-similes of Early Types and Woodcuts. By Theo. L. De Vinne. Second Edition. In royal 8vo, elegantly printed, and bound in cloth, with embossed portraits, and a multitude of Fac-similes and Illustrations. 1877. £1, 1s.
- DEWEY.**—CLASSIFICATION AND SUBJECT INDEX for cataloguing and arranging the books and pamphlets of a Library. By Melvil Dewey. 8vo, pp. 42, boards. 1876. 5s.
- DICKSON.**—WHO WAS SCOTLAND'S FIRST PRINTER? Ane Compendious and breue Tractate, in Commendation of Androw Myllar. Compylit be Robert Dickson, F.S.A. Scot. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 24, parchment wrapper. 1881. 1s.
- DOBSON.**—MONOGRAPH OF THE ASIATIC CHIROPTERA, and Catalogue of the Species of Bats in the Collection of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. By G. E. Dobson, M.A., M.B., F.L.S., &c. 8vo, pp. viii. and 228, cloth. 1876. 12s.
- D'ORSEY.**—A PRACTICAL GRAMMAR OF PORTUGUESE AND ENGLISH, exhibiting in a Series of Exercises, in Double Translation, the Idiomatic Structure of both Languages, as now written and spoken. Adapted to Ollendorff's System by the Rev. Alexander J. D. D'Orsey, of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, and Lecturer on Public Reading and Speaking at King's College, London. Third Edition. 12mo, pp. viii. and 298, cloth. 1868. 7s.
- D'ORSEY.**—COLLOQUIAL PORTUGUESE ; or, Words and Phrases of Every-day Life. Compiled from Dictation and Conversation. For the Use of English Tourists in Portugal, Brazil, Madeira, &c. By the Rev. A. J. D. D'Orsey. Third Edition, enlarged. 12mo, pp. viii. and 126, cloth. 1868. 3s. 6d.

- DOUGLAS.**—CHINESE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY OF THE VERNACULAR OR SPOKEN LANGUAGE OF AMOY, with the principal variations of the Chang-Chew and Chin-Chew Dialects. By the Rev. Carstairs Douglas, M.A., LL.D., Glasg., Missionary of the Presbyterian Church in England. High quarto, double columns, pp. 632, cloth. 1873. £3, 3s.
- DOUGLAS.**—CHINESE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE. Two Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution, by R. K. Douglas, of the British Museum, and Professor of Chinese at King's College. Crown 8vo, pp. 118, cloth. 1875. 5s.
- DOUGLAS.**—THE LIFE OF JENGHIZ KHAN. Translated from the Chinese. With an Introduction. By Robert K. Douglas, of the British Museum, and Professor of Chinese at King's College. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxvi. and 106, cloth. 1877. 5s.
- DOUSE.**—GRIMM'S LAW. A Study; or, Hints towards an Explanation of the so-called "Lautverschiebung;" to which are added some Remarks on the Primitive Indo-European K, and several Appendices. By T. Le Marchant Douse, 8vo, pp. xvi. and 232, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.
- DOWSON.**—DICTIONARY OF HINDU MYTHOLOGY, &c. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- DOWSON.**—A GRAMMAR OF THE URDŪ OR HINDŪSTĀNĪ LANGUAGE. By John Dowson, M.R.A.S., Professor of HindŪstānī, Staff College, Sandhurst. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 264, with 8 Plates, cloth. 1872. 10s. 6d.
- DOWSON.**—A HINDŪSTĀNĪ EXERCISE BOOK; containing a Series of Passages and Extracts adapted for Translation into HindŪstānī. By John Dowson, M.R.A.S., Professor of HindŪstānī, Staff College, Sandhurst. Crown 8vo, pp. 100, limp cloth. 1872. 2s. 6d.
- DUNCAN.**—GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA, comprising a Descriptive Outline of all India, and a Detailed Geographical, Commercial, Social, and Political Account of each of its Provinces. With Historical Notes. By George Duncan. Tenth Edition (Revised and Corrected to date from the latest Official Information). 18mo, pp. viii. and 182, limp cloth. 1880. 1s. 6d.
- DUSAR.**—A GRAMMAR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE; with Exercises. By P. Friedrich Dusar, First German Master in the Military Department of Cheltenham College. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 208, cloth. 1879. 4s. 6d.
- EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY.**—Subscription, one guinea per annum. *Extra Series.* Subscriptions—Small paper, one guinea; large paper, two guineas, per annum. List of publications on application.
- EASTWICK.**—KHIRAD AFROZ (the Illuminator of the Understanding). By Maulavī Hafīzu'd-dīn. A New Edition of the HindŪstānī Text, carefully revised, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory. By Edward B. Eastwick, F.R.S., F.S.A., M.R.A.S., Professor of HindŪstānī at Haileybury College. Imperial 8vo, pp. xiv. and 319, cloth. Reissue, 1867. 18s.
- EASTWICK.**—THE GULISTAN. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- ECHO (DEUTSCHES).** THE GERMAN ECHO. A Faithful Mirror of German Conversation. By Ludwig Wolfram. With a Vocabulary. By Henry P. Skelton. Post 8vo, pp. 130 and 70, cloth. 1863. 3s.
- ECHO FRANÇAIS.** A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO CONVERSATION. By Fr. de la Fruston. With a complete Vocabulary. By Anthony Maw Border. Post 8vo, pp. 120 and 72, cloth. 1860. 3s.

- ECO ITALIANO (L').** A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO ITALIAN CONVERSATION. By Eugene Camerini. With a complete Vocabulary. By Henry P. Skelton. Post 8vo, pp. vi., 128, and 98, cloth. 1860. 4s. 6d.
- ECO DE MADRID.** THE ECHO OF MADRID. A Practical Guide to Spanish Conversation. By J. E. Hartzenbusch and Henry Lemming. With a complete Vocabulary, containing copious Explanatory Remarks. By Henry Lemming. Post 8vo, pp. xii., 144, and 83, cloth. 1860. 5s.
- EDDA SÆMUNDAR HINNS FRODA.** The Edda of Sæmund the Learned. Translated from the Old Norse, by Benjamin Thorpe. Complete in 1 vol. fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 152, and pp. viii. and 170, cloth. 1866. 7s. 6d.
- EDKINS.**—CHINA'S PLACE IN PHILOLOGY. An attempt to show that the Languages of Europe and Asia have a common origin. By the Rev. Joseph Edkins. Crown 8vo, pp. xxiii. and 403, cloth. 1871. 10s. 6d.
- EDKINS.**—INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE CHINESE CHARACTERS. By J. Edkins, D.D., Peking, China. Royal 8vo, pp. 340, paper boards. 1876. 18s.
- EDKINS.**—RELIGION IN CHINA. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XIII.
- EDKINS.**—CHINESE BUDDHISM. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- EDWARDS.**—MEMOIRS OF LIBRARIES, together with a Practical Handbook of Library Economy. By Edward Edwards. Numerous Illustrations. 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. Vol. i. pp. xxviii. and 841; Vol. ii. pp. xxxvi. and 1104. 1859. £2, 8s.
DITTO, large paper, imperial 8vo, cloth. £4, 4s.
- EDWARDS.**—CHAPTERS OF THE BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY OF THE FRENCH ACADEMY. 1629-1863. With an Appendix relating to the Unpublished Chronicle "Liber de Hyda." By Edward Edwards. 8vo, pp. 180, cloth. 1864. 6s.
DITTO, large paper, royal 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- EDWARDS.**—LIBRARIES AND FOUNDERS OF LIBRARIES. By Edward Edwards. 8vo. pp. xix. and 506, cloth. 1865. 18s.
DITTO, large paper, imperial 8vo, cloth. £1, 10s.
- EDWARDS.**—FREE TOWN LIBRARIES, their Formation, Management, and History in Britain, France, Germany, and America. Together with Brief Notices of Book Collectors, and of the respective Places of Deposit of their Surviving Collections. By Edward Edwards. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 634, cloth. 1869. 21s.
- EDWARDS.**—LIVES OF THE FOUNDERS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM, with Notices of its Chief Augmentors and other Benefactors. 1570-1870. By Edward Edwards. With Illustrations and Plans. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xii. and 780, cloth. 1870. 30s.
- EDWARDES.**—See ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Vol. XVII.
- EGER AND GRIME.**—An Early English Romance. Edited from Bishop Percy's Folio Manuscripts, about 1650 A.D. By John W. Hales, M.A., Fellow and late Assistant Tutor of Christ's College, Cambridge, and Frederick J. Furnivall, M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. 4to, large paper, half bound, Roxburghe style, pp. 64. 1867. 10s. 6d.
- EGGELING.**—See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vols. IV. and V.
- EGYPTIAN GENERAL STAFF PUBLICATIONS:—**
PROVINCES OF THE EQUATOR: Summary of Letters and Reports of the Governor-General. Part 1. 1874. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 90, stitched, with Map. 1877. 5s.

EGYPTIAN GENERAL STAFF PUBLICATIONS—continued.

GENERAL REPORT ON THE PROVINCE OF KORDOFAN. Submitted to General C. P. Stone, Chief of the General Staff Egyptian Army. By Major H. G. Prout, Corps of Engineers, Commanding Expedition of Reconnaissance. Made at El-Obeiyad (Kordofan), March 12th, 1876. Royal 8vo, pp. 232, stitched, with 6 Maps. 1877. 10s. 6d.

REPORT ON THE SEIZURE BY THE ABYSSINIANS of the Geological and Mineralogical Reconnaissance Expedition attached to the General Staff of the Egyptian Army. By L. H. Mitchell, Chief of the Expedition. Containing an Account of the subsequent Treatment of the Prisoners and Final Release of the Commander. Royal 8vo, pp. xii. and 126, stitched, with a Map. 1878. 7s. 6d.

EGYPTIAN CALENDAR for the year 1295 A.H. (1878 A.D.): Corresponding with the years 1594, 1595 of the Koptic Era. 8vo, pp. 98, sewed. 1878. 2s. 6d.

EHRlich.—**FRENCH READER:** With Notes and Vocabulary. By H. W. Ehrlich. 12mo, pp. viii. and 125, limp cloth. 1877. 1s. 6d.

EITEL.—**BUDDHISM:** Its Historical, Theoretical, and Popular Aspects. In Three Lectures. By E. J. Eitel, M.A., Ph.D. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. 130. 1873. 5s.

EITEL.—**FENG-SHUI;** or, The Rudiments of Natural Science in China. By E. J. Eitel, M.A., Ph.D. Royal 8vo, pp. vi. and 84, sewed. 1873. 6s.

EITEL.—**HANDBOOK FOR THE STUDENT OF CHINESE BUDDHISM.** By the Rev. E. J. Eitel, of the London Missionary Society. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 224, cloth. 1870. 18s.

ELLIOT.—**MEMOIRS ON THE HISTORY, FOLK-LORE, AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE RACES OF THE NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES OF INDIA.** By the late Sir Henry M. Elliot, K.C.B. Edited, revised, and rearranged by John Beames, M.R.A.S., &c., &c. In 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xx., 370, and 396, with 3 large coloured folding Maps, cloth. 1869. £1, 16s.

ELLIOT.—**THE HISTORY OF INDIA,** as told by its own Historians. The Muhammadan Period. Edited from the Posthumous Papers of the late Sir H. M. Elliot, K.C.B., East India Company's Bengal Civil Service. Revised and continued by Professor John Dowson, M.R.A.S., Staff College, Sandhurst. 8vo. Vol. I. o.p.—Vol. II., pp. x. and 580, cloth. 18s.—Vol. III., pp. xii. and 627, cloth. 24s.—Vol. IV., pp. xii. and 564, cloth. 1872. 21s.—Vol. V., pp. x. and 576, cloth. 1873. 21s.—Vol. VI., pp. viii. 574, cloth. 21s.—Vol. VII., pp. viii.—574. 1877. 21s. Vol. VIII., pp. xxxii.—444. With Biographical, Geographical, and General Index. 1877. 24s.

ELLIS.—**ETRUSCAN NUMERALS.** By Robert Ellis, B.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 8vo, pp. 52, sewed. 1876. 2s. 6d.

ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY.—Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. List of publications on application.

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY (THE).

Post 8vo, cloth, uniformly bound.

I. to III.—**A HISTORY OF MATERIALISM,** and Criticism of its present Importance. By Professor F. A. Lange. Authorised Translation from the German by Ernest C. Thomas. In three volumes. Vol. I. Second Edition. pp. 350. 1878. 10s. 6d.—Vol. II., pp. viii. and 398. 1880. 10s. 6d.—Vol. III., pp. viii. and 376. 1881. 10s. 6d.

IV.—**NATURAL LAW:** an Essay in Ethics. By Edith Simcox. Second Edition. Pp. 366. 1878. 10s. 6d.

V. and VI.—**THE CREED OF CHRISTENDOM;** its Foundations contrasted with Superstructure. By W. R. Greg. Eighth Edition, with a New Introduction. In two volumes, pp. 280 and 290. 1883. 15s.

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY—continued.

- VII.—**OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF RELIGION TO THE SPREAD OF THE UNIVERSAL RELIGIONS.** By Prof. C. P. Tiele. Translated from the Dutch by J. Estlin Carpenter, M.A., with the author's assistance. Second Edition. Pp. xx. and 250. 1880. 7s. 6d.
- VIII.—**RELIGION IN CHINA;** containing a brief Account of the Three Religions of the Chinese; with Observations on the Prospects of Christian Conversion amongst that People. By Joseph Edkins, D.D., Peking. Second Edition. Pp. xvi. and 260. 1878. 7s. 6d.
- IX.—**A CANDID EXAMINATION OF THEISM.** By Physicus. Pp. 216. 1878. 7s. 6d.
- X.—**THE COLOUR-SENSE ;** its Origin and Development ; an Essay in Comparative Psychology. By Grant Allen, B.A., author of "Physiological Æsthetics." Pp. xii. and 282. 1879. 10s. 6d.
- XI.—**THE PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC ;** being the substance of a Course of Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain in February and March 1877. By William Pole, F.R.S., F.R.S.E., Mus. Doc., Oxon. Pp. 336. 1879. 10s. 6d.
- XII.—**CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HUMAN RACE:** Lectures and Dissertations, by Lazarus Geiger. Translated from the Second German Edition, by David Asher, Ph.D. Pp. x. and 156. 1880. 6s.
- XIII.—**DR. APPLETON :** his Life and Literary Relics. By J. H. Appleton, M.A., and A. H. Sayce, M.A. Pp. 350. 1881. 10s. 6d.
- XIV.—**EDGAR QUINET :** His Early Life and Writings. By Richard Heath. With Portraits, Illustrations, and an Autograph Letter. Pp. xxiii. and 370. 1881. 12s. 6d.
- XV.—**THE ESSENCE OF CHRISTIANITY.** By Ludwig Feuerbach. Translated from the Second German Edition by Marian Evans, translator of Strauss's "Life of Jesus." Second English Edition. Pp. xx. and 340. 1881. 7s. 6d.
- XVI.—**AUGUSTE COMTE AND POSITIVISM.** By the late John Stuart Mill, M.P. Third Edition. Pp. 200. 1882. 3s. 6d.
- XVII.—**ESSAYS AND DIALOGUES OF GIACOMO LEOPARDI.** Translated by Charles Edwardes. With Biographical Sketch. Pp. xlv. and 216. 1882. 7s. 6d.
- XVIII.—**RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY IN GERMANY : A Fragment.** By Heinrich Heine. Translated by J. Snodgrass. Pp. xii. and 178, cloth. 1882. 6s.
- XIX.—**EMERSON AT HOME AND ABROAD.** By M. D. Conway. Pp. viii. and 310. With Portrait. 1883. 10s. 6d.
- XX.—**ENIGMAS OF LIFE.** By W. R. Greg. Fifteenth Edition, with a Postscript. CONTENTS : Realisable Ideals—Malthus Notwithstanding—Non-Survival of the Fittest—Limits and Directions of Human Development—The Significance of Life—De Profundis—Elsewhere—Appendix. Pp. xx. and 314, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.
- XXI.—**ETHIC DEMONSTRATED IN GEOMETRICAL ORDER AND DIVIDED INTO FIVE PARTS,** which treat (1) Of God, (2) Of the Nature and Origin of the Mind, (3) Of the Origin and Nature of the Affects, (4) Of Human Bondage, or of the Strength of the Affects, (5) Of the Power of the Intellect, or of Human Liberty. By Benedict de Spinoza. Translated from the Latin by William Hale White. Pp. 328. 1883. 10s. 6d.

Extra Series.

- I. and II.—**LESSING :** His Life and Writings. By James Sime, M.A. Second Edition. 2 vols., pp. xxii. and 328, and xvi. and 358, with portraits. 1879. 21s.

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY—continued.

- III.—AN ACCOUNT OF THE POLYNESIAN RACE: its Origin and Migrations, and the Ancient History of the Hawaiian People to the Times of Kamehameha I. By Abraham Fornander, Circuit Judge of the Island of Maui, H.I. Vol. I., pp. xvi. and 248. 1877. 7s. 6d.
- IV. and V.—ORIENTAL RELIGIONS, and their Relation to Universal Religion—India. By Samuel Johnson. In 2 vols., pp. viii. and 408; viii. and 402. 1879. 21s.
- VI.—AN ACCOUNT OF THE POLYNESIAN RACE: its Origin and Migration, and the Ancient History of the Hawaiian People to the Times of Kamehameha I. By Abraham Fornander, Circuit Judge of the Island of Maui, H.I. Vol. II., pp. viii. and 400, cloth. 1880. 10s. 6d.
- ETHERINGTON.**—THE STUDENT'S GRAMMAR OF THE HINDI LANGUAGE. By the Rev. W. Etherington, Missionary, Benares. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv., 255, and xiii., cloth. 1873. 12s.
- EYTON.**—DOMESDAY STUDIES: AN ANALYSIS AND DIGEST OF THE STAFFORDSHIRE SURVEY. Treating of the Method of Domesday in its Relation to Staffordshire, &c., with Tables, Notes, &c. By the Rev. Robert W. Eyton, late Rector of Ryton, Salop. 4to, pp. vii. and 135, cloth. 1881. £1, 1s.
- FABER.**—THE MIND OF MENCIVS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- FALKE.**—ART IN THE HOUSE. Historical, Critical, and Æsthetical Studies on the Decoration and Furnishing of the Dwelling. By Jacob von Falke, Vice-Director of the Austrian Museum of Art and Industry at Vienna. Translated from the German. Edited, with Notes, by Charles C. Perkins, M.A. Royal 8vo, pp. xxx. 356, cloth. With Coloured Frontispiece, 60 Plates, and over 150 Illustrations in the Text. 1878. £3.
- FARLEY.**—EGYPT, CYPRUS, AND ASIATIC TURKEY. By J. Lewis Farley, author of "The Resources of Turkey," &c. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 270, cloth gilt. 1878. 10s. 6d.
- FEATHERMAN.**—THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE RACES OF MANKIND. Vol. V. THE ARAMÆANS. By A. Featherman. Demy 8vo, pp. xvii. and 664, cloth. 1881. £1, 1s.
- FENTON.**—EARLY HEBREW LIFE: a Study in Sociology. By John Fenton. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 102, cloth. 1880. 5s.
- FERGUSON AND BURGESS.**—THE CAVE TEMPLES OF INDIA. By James Ferguson, D.C.L., F.R.S., and James Burgess, F.R.G.S. Impl. 8vo, pp. xx. and 536, with 98 Plates, half bound. 1880. £2, 2s.
- FERGUSON.**—CHINESE RESEARCHES. First Part. Chinese Chronology and Cycles. By Thomas Fergusson, Member of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 274, sewed. 1881. 10s. 6d.
- FEUERBACH.**—THE ESSENCE OF CHRISTIANITY. By Ludwig Feuerbach. Translated from the Second German Edition by Marian Evans, translator of Strauss's "Life of Jesus." Second English Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xx. and 340, cloth. 1881. 7s. 6d.
- FICHTE.**—J. G. FICHTE'S POPULAR WORKS: The Nature of the Scholar—The Vocation of Man—The Doctrine of Religion. With a Memoir by William Smith, LL.D. Demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 564, cloth. 1873. 15s.
- FICHTE.**—THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PRESENT AGE. By Johann Gottlieb Fichte. Translated from the German by William Smith. Post 8vo, pp. xi. and 271, cloth. 1847. 6s.
- FICHTE.**—MEMOIR OF JOHANN GOTTLIEB FICHTE. By William Smith. Second Edition. Post 8vo, pp. 168, cloth. 1848. 4s.

- FICHTE.**—ON THE NATURE OF THE SCHOLAR, AND ITS MANIFESTATIONS. By Johann Gottlieb Fichte. Translated from the German by William Smith. Second Edition. Post 8vo, pp. vii. and 131, cloth. 1848. 3s.
- FICHTE.**—THE SCIENCE OF KNOWLEDGE. By J. G. Fichte. Translated from the German by A. E. Krøger. Crown 8vo, pp. 378, cloth. 1868. 10s.
- FICHTE.**—THE SCIENCE OF RIGHTS. By J. G. Fichte. Translated from the German by A. E. Krøger. Crown 8vo, pp. 506, cloth. 1869. 10s.
- FICHTE.**—NEW EXPOSITION OF THE SCIENCE OF KNOWLEDGE. By J. G. Fichte. Translated from the German by A. E. Krøger. 8vo, pp. vi. and 182, cloth. 1869. 6s.
- FIELD.**—OUTLINES OF AN INTERNATIONAL CODE. By David Dudley Field. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, pp. iii. and 712, sheep. 1876. £2, 2s.
- FIGANIERE.**—ELVA : A STORY OF THE DARK AGES. By Viscount de Figanière, G.C. St. Anne, &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 194, cloth. 1878. 5s.
- FISCHEL.**—SPECIMENS OF MODERN GERMAN PROSE AND POETRY; with Notes, Grammatical, Historical, and Idiomatical. To which is added a Short Sketch of the History of German Literature. By Dr. M. M. Fischel, formerly of Queen's College, Harley Street, and late German Master to the Stockwell Grammar School. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 280, cloth. 1880. 4s.
- FISKE.**—THE UNSEEN WORLD, and other Essays. By John Fiske, M.A., LL.B. Crown 8vo, pp. 350. 1876. 10s.
- FISKE.**—MYTHS AND MYTH-MAKERS; Old Tales and Superstitions, interpreted by Comparative Mythology. By John Fiske, M.A., LL.B., Assistant Librarian, and late Lecturer on Philosophy at Harvard University. Crown 8vo, pp. 260, cloth. 1873. 10s. 6d.
- FITZGERALD.**—AUSTRALIAN ORCHIDS. By R. D. Fitzgerald, F.L.S. Folio.—Part I. 7 Plates.—Part II. 10 Plates.—Part III. 10 Plates.—Part IV. 10 Plates.—Part V. 10 Plates.—Part VI. 10 Plates. Each Part, Coloured 21s.; Plain, 10s. 6d.
- FITZGERALD.**—AN ESSAY ON THE PHILOSOPHY OF SELF-CONSCIOUSNESS. Comprising an Analysis of Reason and the Rationale of Love. By P. F. Fitzgerald. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 196, cloth. 1882. 5s.
- FORJETT.**—EXTERNAL EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY. By E. H. Forjett. 8vo, pp. 114, cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.
- FORNANDER.**—THE POLYNESIAN RACE. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Extra Series, Vols. III. and VI.
- FORSTER.**—POLITICAL PRESENTMENTS.—By William Forster, Agent-General for New South Wales. Crown 8vo, pp. 122, cloth. 1878. 4s. 6d.
- FOULKES.**—THE DAYA BHAGA, the Law of Inheritance of the Sarasvati Vilasa. The Original Sanskrit Text, with Translation by the Rev. Thos. Foulkes, F.L.S., M.R.A.S., F.R.G.S., Fellow of the University of Madras, &c. Demy 8vo, pp. xxvi. and 194-162, cloth. 1881. 10s. 6d.
- FOX.**—MEMORIAL EDITION OF COLLECTED WORKS, by W. J. Fox. 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. £3.
- FRANKLYN.**—OUTLINES OF MILITARY LAW, AND THE LAWS OF EVIDENCE. By H. B. Franklyn, LL.B. Crown 16mo, pp. viii. and 152, cloth. 1874. 3s. 6d.
- FREEMAN.**—LECTURES TO AMERICAN AUDIENCES. By E. A. Freeman, D.C.L., LL.D., Honorary Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford. I. The English People in its Three Homes. II. The Practical Bearings of General European History. Post 8vo, pp. viii.-454, cloth. 1883. 8s. 6d.
- FRIEDRICH.**—PROGRESSIVE GERMAN READER, with Copious Notes to the First Part. By P. Friedrich. Crown 8vo, pp. 166, cloth. 1868. 4s. 6d.

- FRIEDRICH.**—A GRAMMATICAL COURSE OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. By P. Friedrich. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 102, cloth. 1877. 3s. 6d.
- FRIEDRICH.**—A GRAMMAR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE, WITH EXERCISES. See under DUSAR.
- FRIEDERICI.**—BIBLIOTHECA ORIENTALIS, or a Complete List of Books, Papers, Serials, and Essays, published in England and the Colonies, Germany and France; on the History, Geography, Religions, Antiquities, Literature, and Languages of the East. Compiled by Charles Friederici. 8vo, boards. 1876, pp. 86, 2s. 6d. 1877, pp. 100, 3s. 1878, pp. 112, 3s. 6d. 1879, 3s. 1880, 3s.
- FRÖMBLING.**—GRADUATED GERMAN READER. Consisting of a Selection from the most Popular Writers, arranged progressively; with a complete Vocabulary for the first part. By Friedrich Otto Frömbling. Eighth Edition. 12mo, pp. viii. and 306, cloth. 1883. 3s. 6d.
- FRÖMBLING.**—GRADUATED EXERCISES FOR TRANSLATION INTO GERMAN. Consisting of Extracts from the best English Authors, arranged progressively; with an Appendix, containing Idiomatic Notes. By Friedrich Otto Frömbling, Ph.D., Principal German Master at the City of London School. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 322, cloth. With Notes, pp. 66. 1867. 4s. 6d. Without Notes, 4s.
- FROUDE.**—THE BOOK OF JOB. By J. A. Froude, M.A., late Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford. Reprinted from the *Westminster Review*. 8vo, pp. 38, cloth. 1s.
- FRUSTON.**—ECHO FRANÇAIS. A Practical Guide to French Conversation. By F. de la Fruston. With a Vocabulary. 12mo, pp. vi. and 192, cloth. 3s.
- FRYER.**—THE KHYENG PEOPLE OF THE SANDOWAY DISTRICT, ARAKAN. By G. E. Fryer, Major, M.S.C., Deputy Commissioner, Sandoway. With 2 Plates. 8vo, pp. 44, cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.
- FRYER.**—PĀLI STUDIES. No. I. Analysis, and Pāli Text of the Subodhālkara, or Easy Rhetoric, by Sangharakkhita Thera. 8vo, pp. 35, cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.
- FURNIVALL.**—EDUCATION IN EARLY ENGLAND. Some Notes used as forewords to a Collection of Treatises on "Manners and Meals in Olden Times," for the Early English Text Society. By Frederick J. Furnivall, M.A. 8vo, pp. 4 and lxxiv., sewed. 1867. 1s.
- GALLOWAY.**—A TREATISE ON FUEL. Scientific and Practical. By Robert Galloway, M.R.I.A., F.C.S., &c. With Illustrations. Post 8vo, pp. x. and 136, cloth. 1880. 6s.
- GALLOWAY.**—EDUCATION: SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL; or, How the Inductive Sciences are Taught, and How they Ought to be Taught. By Robert Galloway, M.R.I.A., F.C.S. 8vo, pp. lxxvi. and 462, cloth. 1881. 10s. 6d.
- GAMBLE.**—A MANUAL OF INDIAN TIMBERS: An Account of the Structure, Growth, Distribution, and Qualities of Indian Woods. By J. C. Gamble, M.A., F.L.S. 8vo, pp. xxx. and 522, with a Map, cloth. 1881. 10s.
- GARBE.**—See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vol. III.
- GARFIELD.**—THE LIFE AND PUBLIC SERVICE OF JAMES A. GARFIELD, Twentieth President of the United States. A Biographical Sketch. By Captain F. H. Mason, late of the 42d Regiment, U.S.A. With a Preface by Bret Harte. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 134, cloth. With Portrait. 1881. 2s. 6d.
- GARRETT.**—A CLASSICAL DICTIONARY OF INDIA: Illustrative of the Mythology, Philosophy, Literature, Antiquities, Arts, Manners, Customs, &c., of the Hindus. By John Garrett, Director of Public Instruction in Mysore. 8vo, pp. x. and 794, cloth. With Supplement, pp. 160. 1871 and 1873. £1, 16s.

- GAUTAMA.**—THE INSTITUTES OF. See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vol. II.
- GAZETTEER** OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES OF INDIA. Edited by Charles Grant, Secretary to the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces. Second Edition. With a very large folding Map of the Central Provinces of India. Demy 8vo, pp. clvii. and 582, cloth. 1870. £1, 4s.
- GEIGER.**—A PEEP AT MEXICO; Narrative of a Journey across the Republic from the Pacific to the Gulf, in December 1873 and January 1874. By J. L. Geiger, F.R.G.S. Demy 8vo, pp. 368, with Maps and 45 Original Photographs. Cloth, 24s.
- GEIGER.**—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HUMAN RACE: Lectures and Dissertations, by Lazarus Geiger. Translated from the Second German Edition, by David Asher, Ph.D. Post 8vo, pp. x.-156, cloth. 1880. 6s.
- GELDART.**—FAITH AND FREEDOM. Fourteen Sermons. By E. M. Geldart, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 168, cloth. 1881. 4s. 6d.
- GELDART.**—A GUIDE TO MODERN GREEK. By E. M. Geldart, M.A. Post 8vo, pp. xii and 274, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d. Key, pp. 28, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.
- GELDART.**—GREEK GRAMMAR. See Trübner's Collection.
- GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE (THE):** OR, MONTHLY JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY. With which is incorporated "The Geologist." Edited by Henry Woodward, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c., of the British Museum. Assisted by Professor John Morris, M.A., F.G.S., &c., and Robert Etheridge, F.R.S., L. & E., F.G.S., &c., of the Museum of Practical Geology. 8vo, cloth. 1866 to 1882. 20s. each.
- GHOSE.**—THE MODERN HISTORY OF THE INDIAN CHIEFS, RAJAS, ZAMINDARS, &c. By Loke Nath Ghose. 2 vols. post 8vo, pp. xii. and 218, and xviii. and 612, cloth 1833. 21s.
- GILES.**—CHINESE SKETCHES.—By Herbert A. Giles, of H.B.M.'s China Consular Service. 8vo, pp. 204, cloth. 1875. 10s. 6d.
- GILES.**—A DICTIONARY OF COLLOQUIAL IDIOMS IN THE MANDARIN DIALECT. By Herbert A. Giles. 4to, pp. 65, half bound. 1873. 28s.
- GILES.**—SYNOPTICAL STUDIES IN CHINESE CHARACTER. By Herbert A. Giles. 8vo, pp. 118, half bound. 1874. 15s.
- GILES.**—CHINESE WITHOUT A TEACHER. Being a Collection of Easy and Useful Sentences in the Mandarin Dialect. With a Vocabulary. By Herbert A. Giles. 12mo, pp. 60, half bound. 1872. 5s.
- GILES.**—THE SAN TZU CHING; or, Three Character Classic; and the Ch'Jen Tsu Wen; or, Thousand Character Essay. Metrically Translated by Herbert A. Giles. 12mo, pp. 28, half bound. 1873. 2s. 6d.
- GLASS.**—ADVANCE THOUGHT. By Charles E. Glass. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxvi. and 188, cloth. 1876. 6s.
- GOETHE'S FAUST.**—See SCOONES and WYSARD.
- GOETHE'S MINOR POEMS.**—See SELSS.
- GOLDSTÜCKER.**—A DICTIONARY, SANSKRIT AND ENGLISH, extended and improved from the Second Edition of the Dictionary of Professor H. H. Wilson, with his sanction and concurrence. Together with a Supplement, Grammatical Appendices, and an Index, serving as a Sanskrit-English Vocabulary. By Theodore Goldstücker. Parts I. to VI. 4to, pp. 400. 1856-63. 6s. each.

GOLDSTÜCKER.—See AUCTORES SAṂSKRITI, Vol. I.

GOOROO SIMPLE. Strange Surprising Adventures of the Venerable G. S. and his Five Disciples, Noodle, Doodle, Wiseacre, Zany, and Foozle; adorned with Fifty Illustrations, drawn on wood, by Alfred Crowquill. A companion Volume to "Münchhausen" and "Owlglass," based upon the famous Tamul tale of the Gooroo Paramartan, and exhibiting, in the form of a skilfully-constructed consecutive narrative, some of the finest specimens of Eastern wit and humour. Elegantly printed on tinted paper, in crown 8vo, pp. 223, richly gilt ornamental cover, gilt edges. 1861. 10s. 6d.

GORKOM.—HANDBOOK OF CINCHONA CULTURE. By K. W. Van Gorkom, formerly Director of the Government Cinchona Plantations in Java. Translated by B. D. Jackson, Secretary of the Linnæan Society of London. With a Coloured Illustration. Imperial 8vo, pp. xii. and 292, cloth. 1882. £2.

GOUGH.—The SARVA-DARSANA-SAMGRAHA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

GOUGH.—PHILOSOPHY OF THE UPANISHADS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

GOVER.—THE FOLK-SONGS OF SOUTHERN INDIA. By C. E. Gover, Madras. Contents: Canarese Songs; Badaga Songs; Coorg Songs; Tamil Songs; The Cural; Malayalam Songs; Telugu Songs. 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 300, cloth. 1872. 10s. 6d.

GRAY.—DARWINIANA: Essays and Reviews pertaining to Darwinism. By Asa Gray. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 396, cloth. 1877. 10s.

GRAY.—NATURAL SCIENCE AND RELIGION: Two Lectures Delivered to the Theological School of Yale College. By Asa Gray. Crown 8vo, pp. 112, cloth. 1880. 5s.

GREEN.—SHAKESPEARE AND THE EMBLEM-WRITERS: An Exposition of their Similarities of Thought and Expression. Preceded by a View of the Emblem-Book Literature down to A.D. 1616. By Henry Green, M.A. In one volume, pp. xvi. 572, profusely illustrated with Woodcuts and Photolith. Plates, elegantly bound in cloth gilt, 1870. Large medium 8vo, £1, 11s. 6d.; large imperial 8vo. £2, 12s. 6d.

GREEN.—ANDREA ALCIATI, and his Books of Emblems: A Biographical and Bibliographical Study. By Henry Green, M.A. With Ornamental Title, Portraits, and other Illustrations. Dedicated to Sir William Stirling-Maxwell, Bart., Rector of the University of Edinburgh. Only 250 copies printed. Demy 8vo, pp. 360, handsomely bound. 1872. £1, 1s.

GREENE.—A NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE FRENCH LANGUAGE; or, First Lessons in French (Introductory to Ollendorff's Larger Grammar). By G. W. Greene, Instructor in Modern Languages in Brown University. Third Edition, enlarged and rewritten. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 248, cloth. 1869. 3s. 6d.

GREENE.—THE HEBREW MIGRATION FROM EGYPT. By J. Baker Greene, LL.B., M.B., Trin. Coll., Dub. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 440, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.

GREG.—TRUTH VERSUS EDIFICATION. By W. R. Greg. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 32, cloth. 1869. 1s.

GREG.—WHY ARE WOMEN REDUNDANT? By W. R. Greg. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 40, cloth. 1869. 1s.

GREG.—LITERARY AND SOCIAL JUDGMENTS. By W. R. Greg. Fourth Edition, considerably enlarged. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. 310 and 288, cloth. 877. 15s.

- GREG.**—**MISTAKEN AIMS AND ATTAINABLE IDEALS OF THE ARTISAN CLASS.** By W. R. Greg. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 332, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.
- GREG.**—**ENIGMAS OF LIFE.** By W. R. Greg. Fifteenth Edition, with a postscript. Contents: Realisable Ideals. Malthus Notwithstanding. Non-Survival of the Fittest. Limits and Directions of Human Development. The Significance of Life. De Profundis. Elsewhere. Appendix. Post 8vo, pp. xxii. and 314, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.
- GREG.**—**POLITICAL PROBLEMS FOR OUR AGE AND COUNTRY.** By W. R. Greg. Contents: I. Constitutional and Autocratic Statesmanship. II. England's Future Attitude and Mission. III. Disposal of the Criminal Classes. IV. Recent Change in the Character of English Crime. V. The Intrinsic Vice of Trade-Unions. VI. Industrial and Co-operative Partnerships. VII. The Economic Problem. VIII. Political Consistency. IX. The Parliamentary Career. X. The Price we pay for Self-government. XI. Vestryism. XII. Direct *v.* Indirect Taxation. XIII. The New Régime, and how to meet it. Demy 8vo, pp. 342, cloth. 1870. 10s. 6d.
- GREG.**—**THE GREAT DUEL: Its true Meaning and Issues.** By W. R. Greg. Crown 8vo, pp. 96, cloth. 1871. 2s. 6d.
- GREG.**—**THE CREED OF CHRISTENDOM.** See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vols. V. and VI.
- GREG.**—**ROCKS AHEAD; or, The Warnings of Cassandra.** By W. R. Greg. Second Edition, with a Reply to Objectors. Crown 8vo, pp. xlv. and 236, cloth. 1874. 9s.
- GREG.**—**MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS.** By W. R. Greg. Crown 8vo, pp. 260, cloth. 1881. 7s. 6d.
 CONTENTS:—Rocks Ahead and Harbours of Refuge. Foreign Policy of Great Britain. The Echo of the Antipodes. A Grave Perplexity before us. Obligations of the Soil. The Right Use of a Surplus. The Great Twin Brothers: Louis Napoleon and Benjamin Disraeli. Is the Popular Judgment in Politics more Just than that of the Higher Orders? Harriet Martineau. Verify your Compass. The Prophetic Element in the Gospels. Mr. Frederick Harrison on the Future Life. Can Truths be Apprehended which could not have been discovered?
- GREG.**—**INTERLEAVES IN THE WORKDAY PROSE OF TWENTY YEARS.** By Percy Greg. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 128, cloth. 1875. 2s. 6d.
- GRIFFIN.**—**THE RAJAS OF THE PUNJAB.** Being the History of the Principal States in the Punjab, and their Political Relations with the British Government. By Lepel H. Griffin, Bengal Civil Service, Acting Secretary to the Government of the Punjab, Author of "The Punjab Chiefs," &c. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, pp. xvi. and 630, cloth. 1873. £1, 1s.
- GRIFFIN.**—**THE WORLD UNDER GLASS.** By Frederick Griffin, Author of "The Destiny of Man," "The Storm King," and other Poems. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 204, cloth gilt. 1879. 3s. 6d.
- GRIFFIN.**—**THE DESTINY OF MAN, THE STORM KING, and other Poems.** By F. Griffin. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. vii.-104, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.
- GRIFFIS.**—**THE MIKADO'S EMPIRE.** Book I. History of Japan, from 660 B.C. to 1872 A.D.—Book II. Personal Experiences, Observations, and Studies in Japan, 1870-1874. By W. E. Griffis, A.M. 8vo, pp. 636, cloth. Illustrated. 1877. 20s.
- GRIFFIS.**—**JAPANESE FAIRY WORLD.** Stories from the Wonder-Lore of Japan. By W. E. Griffis. Square 16mo, pp. viii. and 304, with 12 Plates. 1880. 7s. 6d.

GRIFFITH.—THE BIRTH OF THE WAR GOD. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

GRIFFITH.—YUSUF AND ZULAIKHA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

GRIFFITH.—SCENES FROM THE RAMAYANA, MEGHADUTA, &c. Translated by Ralph T. H. Griffith, M.A., Principal of the Benares College. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xviii. and 244, cloth. 1870. 6s.

CONTENTS.—Preface—Ayodhya—Ravan Doomed—The Birth of Rama—The Heir-Apparent—Manthara's Guile—Dasaratha's Oath—The Step-mother—Mother and Son—The Triumph of Love—Farewell?—The Hermit's Son—The Trial of Truth—The Forest—The Rape of Sita—Rama's Despair—The Messenger Cloud—Khumbakarna—The Suppliant Dove—True Glory—Feed the Poor—The Wise Scholar.

GRIFFITH.—THE RĀMĀYAN OF VĀLMĪKI. Translated into English Verse. By Ralph T. H. Griffith, M.A., Principal of the Benares College. Vol. I., containing Books I. and II., demy 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 440, cloth. 1870. —Vol. II., containing Book II., with additional Notes and Index of Names. Demy 8vo, pp. 504, cloth. 1871. —Vol. III., demy 8vo, pp. 390, cloth. 1872. —Vol. IV., demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 432, cloth. 1873. —Vol. V., demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 360, cloth. 1875. The complete work, 5 vols. £7, 7s.

GROTE.—REVIEW of the Work of Mr. John Stuart Mill entitled "Examination of Sir William Hamilton's Philosophy." By George Grote, Author of the "History of Ancient Greece," "Plato, and the other Companions of Socrates," &c. 12mo, pp. 112, cloth. 1868. 3s. 6d.

GROUT.—ZULU-LAND; or, Life among the Zulu-Kafirs of Natal and Zulu-Land, South Africa. By the Rev. Lewis Grout. Crown 8vo, pp. 352, cloth. With Map and Illustrations. 7s. 6d.

GROWSE.—MATHURA: A District Memoir. By F. S. Growse, B.C.S., M.A., Oxon, C.I.E., Fellow of the Calcutta University. Second edition, illustrated, revised, and enlarged, 4to, pp. xxiv. and 520, boards. 1880. 42s.

GUBERNATIS.—ZOOLOGICAL MYTHOLOGY; or, The Legends of Animals. By Angelo de Gubernatis, Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Literature in the Instituto di Studii Superiori e di Perfezionamento at Florence, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xxvi. and 432, and vii. and 442, cloth. 1872. £1, 8s.

This work is an important contribution to the study of the comparative mythology of the Indo-Germanic nations. The author introduces the denizens of the air, earth, and water in the various characters assigned to them in the myths and legends of all civilised nations, and traces the migration of the mythological ideas from the times of the early Aryans to those of the Greeks, Romans, and Teutons.

GULSHAN I. RAZ: THE MYSTIC ROSE GARDEN OF SA'D UD DIN MAHMUD SHABISTARI. The Persian Text, with an English Translation and Notes, chiefly from the Commentary of Muhammed Bin Yahya Lahiji. By E. H. Whinfield, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, late of H.M.B.C.S. 4to, pp. xvi., 94, 60, cloth. 1880. 10s. 6d.

GUMPACH.—TREATY RIGHTS OF THE FOREIGN MERCHANT, and the Transit System in China. By Johannes von Gumpach. 8vo, pp. xviii. and 421, sewed. 10s. 6d.

HAAS.—CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT AND PALI BOOKS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. By Dr. Ernst Haas. Printed by permission of the Trustees of the British Museum. 4to, pp. viii. and 188, paper boards. 1876. 21s.

HAFIZ OF SHIRAZ.—SELECTIONS FROM HIS POEMS. Translated from the Persian by Hermann Bicknell. With Preface by A. S. Bicknell. Demy 4to, pp. xx. and 384, printed on fine stout plate-paper, with appropriate Oriental Bordering in gold and colour, and Illustrations by J. R. Herbert, R.A. 1875. £2, 2s.

- HAFIZ.**—See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- HAGEN.**—*NORICA*; or, Tales from the Olden Time. Translated from the German of August Hagen. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xiv. and 374. 1850. 5s.
- HAGGARD.**—*CETYWAYO AND HIS WHITE NEIGHBOURS*; or, Remarks on Recent Events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal. By H. R. Haggard. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 294, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.
- HAGGARD.**—See "The Vazir of Lankuran."
- HAHN.**—*TSUNI-||GOAM*, the Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi. By Theophilus Hahn, Ph.D., Custodian of the Grey Collection, Cape Town, &c., &c. Post 8vo, pp. xiv. and 154. 1882. 7s. 6d.
- HALDEMAN.**—*PENNSYLVANIA DUTCH: A Dialect of South Germany with an Infusion of English.* By S. S. Haldeman, A.M., Professor of Comparative Philology in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. 8vo, pp. viii. and 70, cloth. 1872. 3s. 6d.
- HALL.**—*ON ENGLISH ADJECTIVES IN -ABLE, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO RELIABLE.* By FitzEdward Hall, C.E., M.A., Hon. D.C.L. Oxon; formerly Professor of Sanskrit Language and Literature, and of Indian Jurisprudence in King's College, London. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 238, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.
- HALL.**—*MODERN ENGLISH.* By FitzEdward Hall, M.A., Hon. D.C.L. Oxon. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 394, cloth. 1873. 10s. 6d.
- HALL.**—*SUN AND EARTH AS GREAT FORCES IN CHEMISTRY.* By T. W. Hall, M.D. L.R.C.S.E. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 220, cloth. 1874. 3s.
- HALL.**—*THE PEDIGREE OF THE DEVIL.* By F. T. Hall, F.R.A.S. With Seven Autotype Illustrations from Designs by the Author. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 256, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d.
- HALL.**—*ARCTIC EXPEDITION.* See *NOURSE.*
- HALLOCK.**—*THE SPORTSMAN'S GAZETTEER AND GENERAL GUIDE.* The Game Animals, Birds, and Fishes of North America: their Habits and various methods of Capture, &c., &c. With a Directory to the principal Game Resorts of the Country. By Charles Hallock. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. Maps and Portrait. 1878. 15s.
- HAM.**—*THE MAID OF CORINTH.* A Drama in Four Acts. By J. Panton Ham. Crown 8vo, pp. 65, sewed. 2s. 6d.
- HARDY.**—*CHRISTIANITY AND BUDDHISM COMPARED.* By the late Rev. R. Spence Hardy, Hon. Member Royal Asiatic Society. 8vo, pp. 138, sewed. 1875. 7s. 6d.
- HARLEY.**—*THE SIMPLIFICATION OF ENGLISH SPELLING*, specially adapted to the Rising Generation. An Easy Way of Saving Time in Writing, Printing, and Reading. By Dr. George Harley, F.R.S., F.C.S. 8vo, pp. 128, cloth. 1877. 2s. 6d.
- HARRISON.**—*THE MEANING OF HISTORY.* Two Lectures delivered by Frederic Harrison, M.A. 8vo, pp. 80, sewed. 1862. 1s.
- HARRISON.**—*WOMAN'S HANDIWORK IN MODERN HOMES.* By Constance Cary Harrison. With numerous Illustrations and Five Coloured Plates, from designs by Samuel Colman, Rosina Emmet, George Gibson, and others. 8vo, pp. xii. and 242, cloth. 1881. 10s.
- HARTING.**—*BRITISH ANIMALS EXTINCT WITHIN HISTORIC TIMES: with some Account of British Wild White Cattle.* By J. E. Harting, F.L.S., F.Z.S. With Illustrations by Wolf, Whymper, Sherwin, and others. Demy 8vo, pp. 256, cloth. 1881. 14s. A few copies, large paper, 31s. 6d.

- HARTZENBUSCH and LEMMING.**—**ECO DE MADRID.** A Practical Guide to Spanish Conversation. By J. E. Hartzenbusch and H. Lemming. Second Edition. Post 8vo, pp. 250, cloth. 1870. 5s.
- HASE.**—**MIRACLE PLAYS AND SACRED DRAMAS:** An Historical Survey. By Dr. Karl Hase. Translated from the German by A. W. Jackson, and Edited by the Rev. W. W. Jackson, Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, pp. 288. 1880. 9s.
- HAUG.**—**GLOSSARY AND INDEX** of the Pahlavi Texts of the Book of Arda Viraf, the Tale of Gosht—J. Fryano, the Hadokht Nask, and to some extracts from the Dinkard and Nirangistan; prepared from Destur Hoshangji Jamaspji Asa's Glossary to the Arda Viraf Namak, and from the Original Texts, with Notes on Pahlavi Grammar by E. W. West, Ph.D. Revised by M. Haug, Ph.D., &c. Published by order of the Bombay Government. 8vo, pp. viii. and 352, sewed. 1874. 25s.
- HAUG.**—**THE SACRED LANGUAGE, &c., OF THE PARSIS.** See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- HAUPT.**—**THE LONDON ARBITRAGEUR;** or, The English Money Market, in connection with Foreign Bourses. A Collection of Notes and Formulæ for the Arbitration of Bills, Stocks, Shares, Bullion, and Coins, with all the Important Foreign Countries. By Ottomar Haupt. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 196, cloth. 1870. 7s. 6d.
- HAWKEN.**—**UPA-SASTRĀ:** Comments, Linguistic, Doctrinal, on Sacred and Mythic Literature. By J. D. Hawken. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 288, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.
- HAZEN.**—**THE SCHOOL AND THE ARMY IN GERMANY AND FRANCE,** with a Diary of Siege Life at Versailles. By Brevet Major-General W. B. Hazen, U.S.A., Col. 6th Infantry. 8vo, pp. 408, cloth. 1872. 10s. 6d.
- HEATH.**—**EDGAR QUINET.** See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XIV.
- HEBREW LITERATURE SOCIETY.**—Subscription, one guinea per annum. List of publications on application.
- HECKER.**—**THE EPIDEMICS OF THE MIDDLE AGES.** Translated by G. B. Babington, M.D., F.R.S. Third Edition, completed by the Author's Treatise on Child-Pilgrimages. By J. F. C. Hecker. 8vo, pp. 384, cloth. 1859. 9s. 6d.
- CONTENTS.**—The Black Death—The Dancing Mania—The Sweating Sickness—Child Pilgrimages.
- HEDLEY.**—**MASTERPIECES OF GERMAN POETRY.** Translated in the Measure of the Originals, by F. H. Hedley. With Illustrations by Louis Wanke. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 120, cloth. 1876. 6s.
- HEINE.**—**RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY IN GERMANY.** See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XVIII.
- HEINE.**—**WIT, WISDOM, AND PATHOS** from the Prose of Heinrich Heine. With a few pieces from the "Book of Songs." Selected and Translated by J. Snodgrass. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, pp. xx. and 340, cloth. 1879. 7s. 6d.
- HEINE.**—**PICTURES OF TRAVEL.** Translated from the German of Henry Heine, by Charles G. Leland. 7th Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 472, with Portrait, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.
- HEINE.**—**HEINE'S BOOK OF SONGS.** Translated by Charles G. Leland. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xiv. and 240, cloth, gilt edges. 1874. 7s. 6d.

- HENDRIK.**—MEMOIRS OF HANS HENDRIK, THE ARCTIC TRAVELLER; serving under Kane, Hayes, Hall, and Nares, 1853-76. Written by Himself. Translated from the Eskimo Language, by Dr. Henry Rink. Edited by Prof. Dr. G. Stephens, F.S.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 100, Map, cloth. 1878. 3s. 6d.
- HENNELL.**—PRESENT RELIGION: As a Faith owning Fellowship with Thought. Vol. I. Part I. By Sara S. Hennell. Crown 8vo, pp. 570, cloth. 1865. 7s. 6d.
- HENNELL.**—PRESENT RELIGION: As a Faith owning Fellowship with Thought. Part II. First Division. Intellectual Effect: shown as a Principle of Metaphysical Comparativism. By Sara S. Hennell. Crown 8vo, pp. 618, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.
- HENNELL.**—PRESENT RELIGION, Vol. III. Part II. Second Division. The Effect of Present Religion on its Practical Side. By S. S. Hennell. Crown 8vo, pp. 68, paper covers. 1882. 2s.
- HENNELL.**—COMPARATIVISM shown as Furnishing a Religious Basis to Morality. (Present Religion. Vol. III. Part II. Second Division: Practical Effect.) By Sara S. Hennell. Crown 8vo, pp. 220, stitched in wrapper. 1878. 3s. 6d.
- HENNELL.**—THOUGHTS IN AID OF FAITH. Gathered chiefly from recent Works in Theology and Philosophy. By Sara S. Hennell. Post 8vo, pp. 428, cloth. 1860. 6s.
- HENWOOD.**—THE METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS OF CORNWALL AND DEVON; with Appendices on Subterranean Temperature; the Electricity of Rocks and Veins; the Quantities of Water in the Cornish Mines; and Mining Statistics. (Vol. V. of the Transactions of the Royal Geographical Society of Cornwall.) By William Jory Henwood, F.R.S., F.G.S. 8vo, pp. x. and 515; with 113 Tables, and 12 Plates, half bound. £2, 2s.
- HENWOOD.**—OBSERVATIONS ON METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS, AND ON SUBTERRANEAN TEMPERATURE. (Vol. VIII. of the Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.) By William Jory Henwood, F.R.S., F.G.S., President of the Royal Institution of Cornwall. In 2 Parts. 8vo, pp. xxx., vii. and 916; with 38 Tables, 31 Engravings on Wood, and 6 Plates. £1, 16s.
- HEPBURN.**—A JAPANESE AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. With an English and Japanese Index. By J. C. Hepburn, M.D., LL.D. Second Edition. Imperial 8vo, pp. xxxii., 632, and 201, cloth. £8, 8s.
- HEPBURN.**—JAPANESE-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-JAPANESE DICTIONARY. By J. C. Hepburn, M.D., LL.D. Abridged by the Author. Square fcap., pp. vi. and 536, cloth. 1873. 18s.
- HERNISZ.**—A GUIDE TO CONVERSATION IN THE ENGLISH AND CHINESE LANGUAGES, for the Use of Americans and Chinese in California and elsewhere. By Stanislas HERNISZ. Square 8vo, pp. 274, sewed. 1855. 10s. 6d.
- HERSHON.**—TALMUDIC MISCELLANY. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- HERZEN.**—DU DEVELOPPEMENT DES IDÉES REVOLUTIONNAIRES EN RUSSIE. Par Alexander Herzen. 12mo, pp. xxiii. and 144, sewed. 1853. 2s. 6d.
- HERZEN.**—A separate list of A. Herzen's works in Russian may be had on application.
- HILL.**—THE HISTORY OF THE REFORM MOVEMENT in the Dental Profession in Great Britain during the last twenty years. By Alfred Hill, Licentiate in Dental Surgery, &c. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 400, cloth. 1877. 10s. 6d.
- HILLEBRAND.**—FRANCE AND THE FRENCH IN THE SECOND HALF OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. By Karl Hillebrand. Translated from the Third German Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xx. and 262, cloth. 1881. 10s. 6d.
- HINDOO MYTHOLOGY POPULARLY TREATED.** Being an Epitomised Description of the various Heathen Deities illustrated on the Silver Swami Tea Service presented, as a memento of his visit to India, to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, K.G., G.C.S.I., by His Highness the Gaekwar of Baroda. Small 4to, pp. 42, limp cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.

- HITTELL.**—THE COMMERCE AND INDUSTRIES OF THE PACIFIC COAST OF NORTH AMERICA. By J. S. Hittell, Author of "The Resources of California." 4to, pp. 820. 1882. £1, 10s.
- HODGSON.**—ESSAYS ON THE LANGUAGES, LITERATURE, AND RELIGION OF NÉPAL AND TIBET. Together with further Papers on the Geography, Ethnology, and Commerce of those Countries. By B. H. Hodgson, late British Minister at the Court of Nepál. Royal 8vo, cloth, pp. xii. and 276. 1874. 14s.
- HODGSON.**—ESSAYS ON INDIAN SUBJECTS. See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- HODGSON.**—THE EDUCATION OF GIRLS; AND THE EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN OF THE UPPER CLASSES EDUCATIONALLY CONSIDERED. Two Lectures. By W. B. Hodgson, LL.D. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 114, cloth. 1869. 3s. 6d.
- HODGSON.**—TURGOT: His Life, Times, and Opinions. Two Lectures. By W. B. Hodgson, LL.D. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 83, sewed. 1870. 2s.
- HOERNLE.**—A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE GAUDIAN LANGUAGES, with Special Reference to the Eastern Hindi. Accompanied by a Language Map, and a Table of Alphabets. By A. F. Rudolf Hoernle. Demy 8vo, pp. 474, cloth. 1880. 18s.
- HOLBEIN SOCIETY.**—Subscription, one guinea per annum. List of publications on application.
- HOLMES-FORBES.**—THE SCIENCE OF BEAUTY. An Analytical Inquiry into the Laws of Æsthetics. By Avary W. Holmes-Forbes, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo, cloth, pp. vi. and 200. 1881. 6s.
- HOLST.**—THE CONSTITUTIONAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. By Dr. H. von Holst. Translated by J. J. Lalor and A. B. Mason. Royal 8vo. Vol. I. 1750-1833. State Sovereignty and Slavery. Pp. xvi. and 506. 1876. 18s. —Vol. II. 1828-1846. Jackson's Administration—Annexation of Texas. Pp. 720. 1879. £1, 2s.—Vol. III. 1846-1850. Annexation of Texas—Compromise of 1850. Pp. x. and 598. 1881. 18s.
- HOLYOAKE.**—THE ROCHDALE PIONEERS. Thirty-three Years of Co-operation in Rochdale. In two parts. Part I. 1844-1857; Part II. 1857-1877. By G. J. Holyoake. Crown 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.
- HOLYOAKE.**—THE HISTORY OF CO-OPERATION IN ENGLAND: its Literature and its Advocates. By G. J. Holyoake. Vol. I. The Pioneer Period, 1812-44. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 420, cloth. 1875. 6s.—Vol. II. The Constructive Period, 1845-78. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 504, cloth. 1878. 8s.
- HOLYOAKE.**—THE TRIAL OF THEISM ACCUSED OF OBSTRUCTING SECULAR LIFE. By G. J. Holyoake. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 256, cloth. 1877. 4s.
- HOLYOAKE.**—REASONING FROM FACTS: A Method of Everyday Logic. By G. J. Holyoake. Fcap., pp. xii. and 94, wrapper. 1877. 1s. 6d.
- HOLYOAKE.**—SELF-HELP BY THE PEOPLE. Thirty-three Years of Co-operation in Rochdale. In Two Parts. Part I., 1844-1857; Part II., 1857-1877. By G. J. Holyoake. Ninth Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 1883. 2s. 6d.
- HOPKINS.**—ELEMENTARY GRAMMAR OF THE TURKISH LANGUAGE. With a few Easy Exercises. By F. L. Hopkins, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. Crown 8vo, pp. 48, cloth. 1877. 3s. 6d.
- HORDER.**—A SELECTION FROM "THE BOOK OF PRAISE FOR CHILDREN," as Edited by W. Garrett Horder. For the Use of Jewish Children. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 80, cloth. 1883. 1s. 6d.
- HOWELLS.**—DR. BREEN'S PRACTICE: A Novel. By W. D. Howells. English Copyright Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 272, cloth. 1882. 6s.

- HOWSE.**—A GRAMMAR OF THE CREE LANGUAGE. With which is combined an Analysis of the Chippeway Dialect. By Joseph Howse, F.R.G.S. 8vo, pp. xx. and 324, cloth. 1865. 7s. 6d.
- HULME.**—MATHEMATICAL DRAWING INSTRUMENTS, AND HOW TO USE THEM. By F. Edward Hulme, F.L.S., F.S.A., Art-Master of Marlborough College, Author of "Principles of Ornamental Art," "Familiar Wild Flowers," "Suggestions on Floral Design," &c. With Illustrations. Second Edition. Imperial 16mo, pp. xvi. and 152, cloth. 1881. 3s. 6d.
- HUMBERT.**—ON "TENANT RIGHT." By C. F. Humbert. 8vo, pp. 20, sewed. 1875. 1s.
- HUMBOLDT.**—THE SPHERE AND DUTIES OF GOVERNMENT. Translated from the German of Baron Wilhelm Von Humboldt by Joseph Coulthard, jun. Post 8vo, pp. xv. and 203, cloth. 1854. 5s.
- HUMBOLDT.**—LETTERS OF WILLIAM VON HUMBOLDT TO A FEMALE FRIEND. A complete Edition. Translated from the Second German Edition by Catherine M. A. Couper, with a Biographical Notice of the Writer. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 592, cloth. 1867. 10s.
- HUNT.**—THE RELIGION OF THE HEART. A Manual of Faith and Duty. By Leigh Hunt. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 259, cloth. 2s. 6d.
- HUNT.**—CHEMICAL AND GEOLOGICAL ESSAYS. By Professor T. Sterry Hunt. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. xxii. and 448, cloth. 1879. 12s.
- HUNTER.**—A COMPARATIVE DICTIONARY OF THE NON-ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA AND HIGH ASIA. With a Dissertation, Political and Linguistic, on the Aboriginal Races. By W. W. Hunter, B.A., M.R.A.S., Hon. Fel. Ethnol. Soc., Author of the "Annals of Rural Bengal," of H.M.'s Civil Service. Being a Lexicon of 144 Languages, illustrating Turanian Speech. Compiled from the Hodgson Lists, Government Archives, and Original MSS., arranged with Prefaces and Indices in English, French, German, Russian, and Latin. Large 4to, toned paper, pp. 230, cloth. 1869. 42s.
- HUNTER.**—THE INDIAN MUSSULMANS. By W. W. Hunter, B.A., LL.D., Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India, &c., Author of the "Annals of Rural Bengal," &c. Third Edition. 8vo, pp. 219, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.
- HUNTER.**—FAMINE ASPECTS OF BENGAL DISTRICTS. A System of Famine Warnings. By W. W. Hunter, B.A., LL.D. Crown 8vo, pp. 216, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d.
- HUNTER.**—A STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF BENGAL. By W. W. Hunter, B.A., LL.D., Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India, &c. In 20 vols. 8vo, half morocco. 1877. £5.
- HUNTER.**—CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS (BUDDHIST). Collected in Nepal by B. H. Hodgson, late Resident at the Court of Nepal. Compiled from Lists in Calcutta, France, and England, by W. W. Hunter, C.I.E., LL.D. 8vo, pp. 28, paper. 1880. 2s.
- HUNTER.**—THE IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA. By W. W. Hunter, C.I.E., LL.D., Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India. In Nine Volumes. 8vo, pp. xxxiii. and 544, 539, 567, xix. and 716, 509, 513, 555, 537, and xii. and 478, half morocco. With Maps. 1881.
- HUNTER.**—THE INDIAN EMPIRE: Its History, People, and Products. By W. W. Hunter, C.I.E., LL.D. Post 8vo, pp. 568, with Map, cloth. 1882. 16s.
- HUNTER.**—AN ACCOUNT OF THE BRITISH SETTLEMENT OF ADEN, IN ARABIA. Compiled by Capt. F. M. Hunter, Assistant Political Resident, Aden. 8vo, pp. xii. and 232, half bound. 1877. 7s. 6d.

HUNTER.—A STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF ASSAM. By W. W. Hunter, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E., Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 420 and 490, with 2 Maps, ha morocco. 1879. 10s.

HUNTER.—A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE. By W. W. Hunter, C.I.E., LL.D. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 222, cloth. With Map. 1883. 3s. 6d.

HURST.—HISTORY OF RATIONALISM: embracing a Survey of the Present State of Protestant Theology. By the Rev. John F. Hurst, A.M. With Appendix of Literature. Revised and enlarged from the Third American Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xvii. and 525, cloth. 1867. 10s. 6d.

HYETT.—PROMPT REMEDIES FOR ACCIDENTS AND POISONS: Adapted to the use of the Inexperienced till Medical aid arrives. By W. H. Hyett, F.R.S. A Broad-sheet, to hang up in Country Schools or Vestries, Workshops, Offices of Factories, Mines and Docks, on board Yachts, in Railway Stations, remote Shooting Quarters, Highland Manses, and Private Houses, wherever the Doctor lives at a distance. Sold for the benefit of the Gloucester Eye Institution. In sheets, 21½ by 17½ inches, 2s. 6d.; mounted, 3s. 6d.

HYMANS.—PUPIL *Versus* TEACHER. Letters from a Teacher to a Teacher. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 92, cloth. 1875. 2s.

IHNE.—A LATIN GRAMMAR FOR BEGINNERS. By W. H. Ihne, late Principal of Carlton Terrace School, Liverpool. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 184, cloth. 1864. 3s.

IKHWÁNU-S SAFÁ; or, Brothers of Purity. Translated from the Hindustani by Professor John Dowson, M.R.A.S., Staff College, Sandhurst. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 156, cloth. 1869. 7s.

INDIA.—ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA. See Burgess.

INDIA.—PUBLICATIONS OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. A separate list on application.

INDIA.—PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOGRAPHICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE INDIA OFFICE, LONDON. A separate list, also list of all the Government Maps, on application.

INDIA.—PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. A separate list on application.

INDIA OFFICE PUBLICATIONS :—

- Aden, Statistical Account of. 5s.
- Assam, do. do. Vols. I. and II. 5s. each.
- Baden Powell, Land Revenues, &c., in India. 12s.
- Bengal, Statistical Account of. Vols. I. to XX. 100s. per set.
- Do. do. do. Vols. VI. to XX. 5s. each.
- Bombay Code. 21s.
- Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. II. 14s.
- Do. do. Vols. III. to VI. 8s. each.
- Burgess' Archæological Survey of Western India. Vols. I. and III. 42s. each.
- Do. do. do. Vol. II. 63s.
- Do. do. do. Vols. IV. and V. 126s.
- Burma (British) Gazetteer. 2½ vols. 50s.
- Catalogue of Manuscripts and Maps of Surveys. 12s.
- Chambers' Meteorology (Bombay) and Atlas. 30s.
- Cole's Agra and Muttra. 70s.
- Cook's Gums and Resins. 5s.
- Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. Vol. I. 32s.
- Cunningham's Archæological Survey. Vols. I. to XIV. 10s. and 12s. each.
- Do. Stupa of Bharut. 63s.

INDIA OFFICE PUBLICATIONS—continued.

- Egerton's Catalogue of Indian Arms. 2s. 6d.
 Ferguson and Burgess, Cave Temples of India. 42s.
 Do. Tree and Serpent Worship. 105s.
 Gamble, Manual of Indian Timbers. 10s.
 Hunter's Imperial Gazetteer. 9 vols.
 Jaschke's Tibetan-English Dictionary. 30s.
 Kurz. Forest Flora of British Burma. Vols. I. and II. 15s. each.
 Liotard's Materials for Paper. 2s. 6d.
 Markham's Tibet. 21s.
 Do. Memoir of Indian Surveys. 10s. 6d.
 Do. Abstract of Reports of Surveys. 1s. 6d.
 Mitra (Rajendralala), Buddha Gaya. 60s.
 Moir, Torrent Regions of the Alps. 1s.
 Mysore and Coorg Gazetteer. Vols. I. and II. 10s. each.
 Do. do. Vol. III. 5s.
 N. W. P. Gazetteer. Vols. I. and II. 10s. each.
 Do. do. Vols. III. to VI. and X. 12s. each.
 Oudh do. Vols. I. to III. 10s. each.
 Pharmacopœia of India, The 6s.
 People of India, The. Vols. I. to VIII. 45s. each.
 Raverty's Notes on Afghanistan and Baluchistan. Sections I. and II. 2s. Section III. 5s.
 Rajputana Gazetteer. 3 vols. 15s.
 Saunders' Mountains and River Basins of India. 3s.
 Sewell's Amaravati Tope. 3s.
 Smith's (Brough) Gold Mining in Wynaad. 1s.
 Trigonometrical Survey, Synopsis of Great. Vols. I. to VI. 10s. 6d. each.
 Trumpp's Adi Granth. 52s. 6d.
 Watson's Cotton for Trials. Boards, 10s. 6d. Paper, 10s.
 Do. Rhea Fibre. 2s. 6d.
 Do. Tobacco. 5s.

INDIAN GAZETTEER.—See GAZETTEER.

INGLEBY.—See SHAKESPEARE.

INMAN.—NAUTICAL TABLES. Designed for the use of British Seamen. By the Rev. James Inman, D.D., late Professor at the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth. Demy 8vo, pp. xvi. and 410, cloth. 1877. 15s.

INMAN.—HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH ALPHABET: A Paper read before the Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society. By T. Inman, M.D. 8vo, pp. 36, sewed. 1872. 1s.

IN SEARCH OF TRUTH. Conversations on the Bible and Popular Theology, for Young People. By A. M. Y. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 138, cloth. 1875. 2s. 6d.

INTERNATIONAL NUMISMATA ORIENTALIA (THE).—Royal 4to, in paper wrapper. Part I. Ancient Indian Weights. By E. Thomas, F.R.S. Pp. 84, with a Plate and Map of the India of Manu. 9s. 6d.—Part II. Coins of the Urtukí Turkumáns. By Stanley Lane Poole, Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Pp. 44, with 6 Plates. 9s.—Part III. The Coinage of Lydia and Persia, from the Earliest Times to the Fall of the Dynasty of the Achæmenidæ. By Barclay V. Head, Assistant-Keeper of Coins, British Museum. Pp. viii.-56, with 3 Autotype Plates. 10s. 6d.—Part IV. The Coins of the Tuluni Dynasty. By Edward Thomas Rogers. Pp. iv.-22, and 1 Plate. 5s.—Part V. The Parthian Coinage. By Percy Gardner, M.A. Pp. iv.-66, and 8 Autotype Plates. 18s.—Part VI. The Ancient Coins and Measures of Ceylon. By T. W. Rhys Davids. Pp. iv. and 60, and 1 Plate. 10s.—Vol. I., containing the first six parts, as specified above. Royal 4to, half bound. £3, 13s. 6d.

INTERNATIONAL NUMISMATA—continued.

VOL. II. COINS OF THE JEWS. Being a History of the Jewish Coinage and Money in the Old and New Testaments. By Frederick W. Madden, M.R.A.S., Member of the Numismatic Society of London, Secretary of the Brighton College, &c., &c. With 279 woodcuts and a plate of alphabets. Royal 4to, pp. xii. and 330, Sewed. 1881. £2.

THE COINS OF ARAKAN, OF PEGU, AND OF BURMA. By Lieut.-General Sir Arthur Phayre, C.B., K.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., late Commissioner of British Burma. Royal 4to, pp. viii. and 48, with Five Autotype Illustrations, wrapper. 1882. 8s. 6d.

JACKSON.—**ETHNOLOGY AND PHRENOLOGY AS AN AID TO THE HISTORIAN.** By the late J. W. Jackson. Second Edition. With a Memoir of the Author, by his Wife. Crown 8vo, pp. xx. and 324, cloth. 1875. 4s. 6d.

JACKSON.—**THE SHROPSHIRE WORD-BOOK.** A Glossary of Archaic and Provincial Words, &c., used in the County. By Georgina F. Jackson. Crown 8vo, pp. civ. and 524, cloth. 1881. 31s. 6d.

JACOB.—**HINDU PANTHEISM.** See Trübner's Oriental Series.

JAGIELSKI.—**ON MARIENBAD SPA, and the Diseases Curable by its Waters and Baths.** By A. V. Jagielski, M.D., Berlin. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 186. With Map. Cloth. 1874. 5s.

JAMISON.—**THE LIFE AND TIMES OF BERTRAND DU GUESCLIN.** A History of the Fourteenth Century. By D. F. Jamison, of South Carolina. Portrait. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xvi., 287, and viii., 314, cloth. 1864. £1, 1s.

JAPAN.—**MAP OF NIPPON (Japan):** Compiled from Native Maps, and the Notes of most recent Travellers. By R. Henry Brunton, M.I.C.E., F.R.G.S., 1880. Size, 5 feet by 4 feet, 20 miles to the inch. In 4 Sheets, £1, 1s.; Roller, varnished, £1, 11s. 6d.; Folded, in Case, £1, 5s. 6d.

JASCHKE.—**A TIBETAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.** With special reference to the Prevailing Dialects. To which is added an English-Tibetan Vocabulary. By H. A. Jäschke, late Moravian Missionary at Kyèlang, British Lahoul. Imperial 8vo, pp. xxiv.-672, cloth. 1881. £1, 10s.

JASCHKE.—**TIBETAN GRAMMAR.** By H. A. Jäschke. Crown 8vo, pp. viii.-104, cloth. 1883. 5s.

JATAKA (THE), together with its **COMMENTARY:** being tales of the Anterior Births of Gotama Buddha. Now first published in Pali, by V. Fausboll. Text. 8vo. Vol. I., pp. viii. and 512, cloth. 1877. 28s.—Vol. II., pp. 452, cloth. 1879. 28s.—Vol. III. *in preparation.* (For Translation see Trübner's Oriental Series, "Buddhist Birth Stories.")

JENKINS.—**A PALADIN OF FINANCE: Contemporary Manners.** By E. Jenkins, Author of "Ginx's Baby." Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 392, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

JENKINS.—**VEST-POCKET LEXICON.** An English Dictionary of all except familiar Words, including the principal Scientific and Technical Terms, and Foreign Moneys, Weights and Measures; omitting what everybody knows, and containing what everybody wants to know and cannot readily find. By Jabez Jenkins. 64mo, pp. 564, cloth. 1879. 1s. 6d.

JOHNSON.—**ORIENTAL RELIGIONS.** See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Extra Series, Vols. IV. and V.

JOLLY.—See **NARADÍYA.**

JOMINI.—**THE ART OF WAR.** By Baron de Jomini, General and Aide-de-Camp to the Emperor of Russia. A New Edition, with Appendices and Maps. Translated from the French. By Captain G. H. Mendell, and Captain W. O. Craighill. Crown 8vo, pp. 410, cloth. 1879. 9s.

- JORDAN.**—ALBUM TO THE COURSE OF LECTURES ON METALLURGY, at the Paris Central School of Arts and Manufactures. By S. Jordan, C.E.M.I. & S.I. Demy 4to, paper. With 140 Plates, Description of the Plates, Numerical Data, and Notes upon the Working of the Apparatus. £4.
- JOSEPH.**—RELIGION, NATURAL AND REVEALED. A Series of Progressive Lessons for Jewish Youth. By N. S. Joseph. Crown 8vo, pp. xii.-296, cloth. 1879. 3s.
- JUVENALIS SATIRÆ.** With a Literal English Prose Translation and Notes. By J. D. Lewis, M.A., Trin. Coll. Camb. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. xii. and 230 and 400, cloth. 1882. 12s.
- KARCHER.**—QUESTIONNAIRE FRANÇAIS. Questions on French Grammar, Idiomatic Difficulties, and Military Expressions. By Theodore Karcher, LL.B. Fourth Edition, greatly enlarged. Crown 8vo, pp. 224, cloth. 1879. 4s. 6d. Interleaved with writing paper, 5s. 6d.
- KARDEC.**—THE SPIRIT'S BOOK. Containing the Principles of Spiritist Doctrine on the Immortality of the Soul, &c., &c., according to the Teachings of Spirits of High Degree, transmitted through various mediums, collected and set in order by Allen Kardec. Translated from the 120th thousand by Anna Blackwell. Crown 8vo, pp. 512, cloth. 1875. 7s. 6d.
- KARDEC.**—THE MEDIUM'S BOOK; or, Guide for Mediums and for Evocations. Containing the Theoretic Teachings of Spirits concerning all kinds of Manifestations, the Means of Communication with the Invisible World, the Development of Medianimity, &c., &c. By Allen Kardec. Translated by Anna Blackwell. Crown 8vo, pp. 456, cloth. 1876. 7s. 6d.
- KARDEC.**—HEAVEN AND HELL; or, the Divine Justice Vindicated in the Plurality of Existences. By Allen Kardec. Translated by Anna Blackwell. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 448, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.
- KENDRICK.**—GREEK OLLENDORFF. A Progressive Exhibition of the Principles of the Greek Grammar. By Asahel C. Kendrick. 8vo, pp. 371, cloth. 1870. 9s.
- KERMODE.**—NATAL: Its Early History, Rise, Progress, and Future Prospects as a Field for Emigration. By W. Kermode, of Natal. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 228, with Map, cloth. 1883. 3s. 6d.
- KEYS OF THE CREEDS (THE).** Third Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 210, cloth. 1876. 5s.
- KINAHAN.**—VALLEYS AND THEIR RELATION TO FISSURES, FRACTURES, AND FAULTS. By G. H. Kinahan, M.R.I.A., F.R.G.S.I., &c. Dedicated by permission to his Grace the Duke of Argyll. Crown 8vo, pp. 256, cloth, illustrated. 7s. 6d.
- KING'S STRATAGEM (The); OR, THE PEARL OF POLAND; A Tragedy in Five Acts.** By Stella. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 94, cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.
- KINGSTON.**—THE UNITY OF CREATION. A Contribution to the Solution of the Religious Question. By F. H. Kingston. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 152, cloth. 1874. 5s.
- KISTNER.**—BUDDHA AND HIS DOCTRINES. A Bibliographical Essay. By Otto Kistner. 4to, pp. iv. and 32, sewed. 1869. 2s. 6d.
- KNOX.**—ON A MEXICAN MUSTANG. See under SWEET.
- KLEMM.**—MUSCLE BEATING; or, Active and Passive Home Gymnastics, for Healthy and Unhealthy People. By C. Klemm. With Illustrations. 8vo. pp. 60, wrapper. 1878. 1s.
- KOHL.**—TRAVELS IN CANADA AND THROUGH THE STATES OF NEW YORK AND PENNSYLVANIA. By J. G. Kohl. Translated by Mrs Percy Sinnett. Revised by the Author. Two vols. post 8vo, pp. xiv. and 794, cloth. 1861. £1, 1s.

- KRAFF.**—**DICTIONARY OF THE SUAHILI LANGUAGE.** Compiled by the Rev. Dr. L. Krapf, missionary of the Church Missionary Society in East Africa. With an Appendix, containing an outline of a Suahili Grammar. Medium 8vo, pp. xl. and 434, cloth. 1882. 30s.
- KRAUS.**—**CARLSBAD AND ITS NATURAL HEALING AGENTS,** from the Physiological and Therapeutical Point of View. By J. Kraus, M.D. With Notes Introductory by the Rev. J. T. Walters, M.A. Second Edition. Revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo, pp. 104, cloth. 1880. 5s.
- KROEGER.**—**THE MINNESINGER OF GERMANY.** By A. E. Kroeger. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 290, cloth. 1873. 7s.
- KURZ.**—**FOREST FLORA OF BRITISH BURMA.** By S. Kurz, Curator of the Herbarium, Royal Botanical Gardens, Calcutta. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. xxx., 550, and 614, cloth. 1877. 30s.
- LACERDA'S JOURNEY TO CAZEMBE** in 1798. Translated and Annotated by Captain R. F. Burton, F.R.G.S. Also Journey of the Pombeiros, &c. Demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 272. With Map, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.
- LANARI.**—**COLLECTION OF ITALIAN AND ENGLISH DIALOGUES.** By A. Lanari. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1874. 3s. 6d.
- LAND.**—**THE PRINCIPLES OF HEBREW GRAMMAR.** By J. P. N. Land, Professor of Logic and Metaphysics in the University of Leyden. Translated from the Dutch, by Reginald Lane Poole, Balliol College, Oxford. Part I. Sounds. Part II. Words. With Large Additions by the Author, and a new Preface. Crown 8vo, pp. xx. and 220, cloth. 1876. 7s. 6d.
- LANE.**—**THE KORAN.** See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- LANGE.**—**A HISTORY OF MATERIALISM.** See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vols. I. to III.
- LANGE.**—**GERMANIA.** A German Reading-book Arranged Progressively. By F. K. W. Lange, Ph.D. Part I. Anthology of German Prose and Poetry, with Vocabulary and Biographical Notes. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 216, cloth, 1881, 3s. 6d. Part II. Essays on German History and Institutions, with Notes. 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. Parts I. and II. together. 5s. 6d.
- LANGE.**—**GERMAN PROSE WRITING.** Comprising English Passages for Translation into German. Selected from Examination Papers of the University of London, the College of Preceptors, London, and the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, arranged progressively, with Notes and Theoretical as well as Practical Treatises on themes for the writing of Essays. By F. K. W. Lange, Ph.D., Assistant German Master, Royal Academy, Woolwich; Examiner, Royal College of Preceptors London. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 176, cloth. 1881. 4s.
- LANGE.**—**GERMAN GRAMMAR PRACTICE.** By F. K. W. Lange, Ph.D. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 64, cloth. 1882. 1s. 6d.
- LANGE.**—**COLLOQUIAL GERMAN GRAMMAR.** With Special Reference to the Anglo-Saxon Element in the English Language. By F. K. W. Lange, Ph.D., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 380, cloth. 1882. 4s. 6d.
- LASCARIDES.**—**A COMPREHENSIVE PHRASEOLOGICAL ENGLISH-ANCIENT AND MODERN GREEK LEXICON.** Founded upon a manuscript of G. P. Lascarides, and Compiled by L. Myriantheus, Ph.D. 2 vols. 18mo, pp. xi. and 1338, cloth. 1882. £1, 10s.
- LATHE (THE) AND ITS USES;** or, Instruction in the Art of Turning Wood and Metal, including a description of the most modern appliances for the Ornamentation of Plain and Curved Surfaces, &c. Sixth Edition. With additional Chapters and Index. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. iv. and 316, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.

- LE-BRUN.**—**MATERIALS FOR TRANSLATING FROM ENGLISH INTO FRENCH ;** being a short Essay on Translation, followed by a Graduated Selection in Prose and Verse. By L. Le-Brun. Seventh Edition. Revised and corrected by Henri Van Laun. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 204, cloth. 1882. 4s. 6d.
- LEE.**—**ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE PHYSIOLOGY OF RELIGION.** In Sections adapted for the use of Schools. Part I. By Henry Lee, F.R.C.S., formerly Professor of Surgery, Royal College of Surgeons, &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 108, cloth. 1880. 3s. 6d.
- LEES.**—**A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO HEALTH, AND TO THE HOME TREATMENT OF THE COMMON AILMENTS OF LIFE :** With a Section on Cases of Emergency, and Hints to Mothers on Nursing, &c. By F. Arnold Lees, F.L.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 334, stiff covers. 1874. 3s.
- LEGGÉ.**—**THE CHINESE CLASSICS.** With a Translation, Critical and Exegetical, Notes, Prolegomena, and copious Indexes. By James Legge, D.D., of the London Missionary Society. In 7 vols. Royal 8vo. Vols. I.-V. in Eight Parts, published, cloth. £2, 2s. each Part.
- LEGGÉ.**—**THE CHINESE CLASSICS,** translated into English. With Preliminary Essays and Explanatory Notes. Popular Edition. Reproduced for General Readers from the Author's work, containing the Original Text. By James Legge, D.D. Crown 8vo. Vol. I. The Life and Teachings of Confucius. Third Edition. Pp. vi. and 338, cloth. 1872. 10s. 6d.—Vol. II. The Works of Mencius. Pp. x. and 402, cloth, 12s.—Vol. III. The She-King ; or, The Book of Poetry. Pp. vi. and 432, cloth. 1876. 12s.
- LEGGÉ.**—**CONFUCIANISM IN RELATION TO CHRISTIANITY.** A Paper read before the Missionary Conference in Shanghai, on May 11th, 1877. By Rev. James Legge, D.D., LL.D., &c. 8vo, pp. 12, sewed. 1877. 1s. 6d.
- LEGGÉ.**—**A LETTER TO PROFESSOR MAX MÜLLER,** chiefly on the Translation into English of the Chinese Terms *T'i* and *Shang T'i*. By James Legge, Professor of the Chinese Language and Literature in the University of Oxford. Crown 8vo, pp. 30, sewed. 1880. 1s.
- LEIGH.**—**THE RELIGION OF THE WORLD.** By H. Stone Leigh. 12mo, pp. xii. and 66, cloth. 1869. 2s. 6d.
- LEIGH.**—**THE STORY OF PHILOSOPHY.** By Aston Leigh. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 210, cloth. 1881. 6s.
- LELAND.**—**THE BREITMANN BALLADS.** The only authorised Edition. Complete in 1 vol., including Nineteen Ballads, illustrating his Travels in Europe (never before printed), with Comments by Fritz Schwackenhammer. By Charles G. Leland. Crown 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 292, cloth. 1872. 6s.
- LELAND.**—**THE MUSIC LESSON OF CONFUCIUS,** and other Poems. By Charles G. Leland. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 168, cloth. 1871. 3s. 6d.
- LELAND.**—**GAUDEAMUS.** Humorous Poems translated from the German of Joseph Victor Scheffel and others. By Charles G. Leland. 16mo, pp. 176, cloth. 1872. 3s. 6d.
- LELAND.**—**THE EGYPTIAN SKETCH-BOOK.** By C. G. Leland. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 316, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.
- LELAND.**—**THE ENGLISH GIPSIES AND THEIR LANGUAGE.** By Charles G. Leland. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 260, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d.

- LELAND.**—**ENGLISH GIPSY SONGS IN ROMMANY**, with Metrical English Translations. By Charles G. Leland, Professor E. H. Palmer, and Janet Tuckey. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 276, cloth. 1875. 7s. 6d.
- LELAND.**—**FU-SANG ; OR, THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA** by Chinese Buddhist Priests in the Fifth Century. By Charles G. Leland. Crown 8vo, pp. 232, cloth. 1875. 7s. 6d.
- LELAND.**—**PIDGIN-ENGLISH SING-SONG ; or, Songs and Stories in the China-English Dialect.** With a Vocabulary. By Charles G. Leland. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 140, cloth. 1876. 5s.
- LELAND.**—**THE GYPSIES.** By C. G. Leland. Crown 8vo, pp. 372, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.
- LEOPARDI.**—See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XVII.
- LEO.**—**FOUR CHAPTERS OF NORTH'S PLUTARCH**, Containing the Lives of Caius Marcius, Coriolanus, Julius Cæsar, Marcus Antonius, and Marcus Brutus, as Sources to Shakespeare's Tragedies ; Coriolanus, Julius Cæsar, and Antony and Cleopatra ; and partly to Hamlet and Timon of Athens. Photolithographed in the size of the Edition of 1595. With Preface, Notes comparing the Text of the Editions of 1579, 1595, 1603, and 1612 ; and Reference Notes to the Text of the Tragedies of Shakespeare. Edited by Professor F. A. Leo, Ph.D., Vice-President of the New Shakespeare Society ; Member of the Directory of the German Shakespeare Society ; and Lecturer at the Academy of Modern Philology at Berlin. Folio, pp. 22, 130 of facsimiles, half-morocco. Library Edition (limited to 250 copies), £1, 11s. 6d. ; Amateur Edition (50 copies on a superior large hand-made paper), £3, 3s.
- LERMONTOFF.**—**THE DEMON.** By Michael Lermontoff. Translated from the Russian by A. Condie Stephen. Crown 8vo, pp. 88, cloth. 1881. 2s. 6d.
- LESLEY.**—**MAN'S ORIGIN AND DESTINY.** Sketched from the Platform of the Physical Sciences. By J. P. Lesley, Member of the National Academy of the United States, Professor of Geology, University of Pennsylvania. Second (Revised and considerably Enlarged) Edition, crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 142, cloth. 1881. 7s. 6d.
- LESSING.**—**LETTERS ON BIBLIOLATRY.** By Gotthold Ephraim Lessing. Translated from the German by the late H. H. Bernard, Ph.D. 8vo, pp. 184, cloth. 1862. 5s.
- LESSING.**—See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Extra Series, Vols. I. and II.
- LETTERS ON THE WAR BETWEEN GERMANY AND FRANCE.** By Mommsen, Strauss, Max Müller, and Carlyle. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 120, cloth. 1871. 2s. 6d.
- LEWES.**—**PROBLEMS OF LIFE AND MIND.** By George Henry Lewes. First Series : The Foundations of a Creed. Vol. I., demy 8vo. Third edition, pp. 488, cloth. 12s.—Vol. II., demy 8vo, pp. 552, cloth. 1875. 16s.
- LEWES.**—**PROBLEMS OF LIFE AND MIND.** By George Henry Lewes. Second Series. **THE PHYSICAL BASIS OF MIND.** 8vo, with Illustrations, pp. 508, cloth. 1877. 16s. Contents.—The Nature of Life ; The Nervous Mechanism ; Animal Automatism ; The Reflex Theory.
- LEWES.**—**PROBLEMS OF LIFE AND MIND.** By George Henry Lewes. Third Series. Problem the First—The Study of Psychology : Its Object, Scope, and Method. Demy 8vo, pp. 200, cloth. 1879. 7s. 6d.
- LEWES.**—**PROBLEMS OF LIFE AND MIND.** By George Henry Lewes. Third Series. Problem the Second—Mind as a Function of the Organism. Problem the Third—The Sphere of Sense and Logic of Feeling. Problem the Fourth—The Sphere of Intellect and Logic of Signs. Demy 8vo, pp. x. and 500, cloth. 1879. 15s.

LEWIS.—See **JUVENAL** and **PLINY**.

LIBRARIANS, TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE OF, held in London, October 1877. Edited by Edward B. Nicholson and Henry R. Tedder. Imperial 8vo, pp. 276, cloth. 1878. £1, 8s.

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM, Transactions and Proceedings of the Annual Meetings of the. Imperial 8vo, cloth. **FIRST**, held at Oxford, October 1, 2, 3, 1878. Edited by the Secretaries, Henry R. Tedder, Librarian of the Athenæum Club, and Ernest C. Thomas, late Librarian of the Oxford Union Society. Pp. viii. and 192. 1879. £1, 8s.—**SECOND**, held at Manchester, September 23, 24, and 25, 1879. Edited by H. R. Tedder and E. C. Thomas. Pp. x. and 184. 1880. £1, 1s.—**THIRD**, held at Edinburgh, October 5, 6, and 7, 1880. Edited by E. C. Thomas and C. Welsh. Pp. x. and 202. 1881. £1, 1s.

LIEBER.—**THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF FRANCIS LIEBER**. Edited by T. S. Perry. 8vo, pp. iv. and 440, cloth, with Portrait. 1882. 14s.

LILLIE.—**BUDDHA AND EARLY BUDDHISM**. By Arthur Lillie, late Regiment of Lucknow. With numerous Illustrations drawn on Wood by the Author. Post 8vo, pp. xiv. and 256, cloth. 1881. 7s. 6d.

LITTLE FRENCH READER (THE). Extracted from "The Modern French Reader." Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 112, cloth. 1872. 2s.

LLOYD AND NEWTON.—**PRUSSIA'S REPRESENTATIVE MAN**. By F. Lloyd of the Universities of Halle and Athens, and W. Newton, F.R.G.S. Crown 8vo, pp. 648, cloth. 1875. 10s. 6d.

LOBSCHIED.—**CHINESE AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY**, arranged according to the Radicals. By W. Lobscheid. 1 vol. imperial 8vo, pp. 600, cloth. £2, 8s.

LOBSCHIED.—**ENGLISH AND CHINESE DICTIONARY**, with the Punti and Mandarin Pronunciation. By W. Lobscheid. Four Parts. Folio, pp. viii. and 2016, boards. £8, 8s.

LONG.—**EASTERN PROVERBS**. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

LOVETT.—**THE LIFE AND STRUGGLES OF WILLIAM LOVETT** in his pursuit of Bread, Knowledge, and Freedom; with some short account of the different Associations he belonged to, and of the Opinions he entertained. 8vo, pp. vi. and 474, cloth. 1876. 5s.

LOVELY.—**WHERE TO GO FOR HELP: Being a Companion for Quick and Easy Reference of Police Stations, Fire-Engine Stations, Fire-Escape Stations, &c., &c., of London and the Suburbs**. Compiled by W. Lovely, R.N. Third Edition. 18mo, pp. 16, sewed. 1882. 3d.

LOWELL.—**THE BIGLOW PAPERS**. By James Russell Lowell. Edited by Thomas Hughes, Q.C. A Reprint of the Authorised Edition of 1859, together with the Second Series of 1862. First and Second Series in 1 vol. Fcap., pp. lxxviii.-140 and lxiv.-190, cloth. 1880. 2s. 6d.

LUCAS.—**THE CHILDREN'S PENTATEUCH: With the Hephterahs or Portions from the Prophets**. Arranged for Jewish Children. By Mrs. Henry Lucas. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 570, cloth. 1878. 5s.

LUDEWIG.—**THE LITERATURE OF AMERICAN ABORIGINAL LANGUAGES**. By Hermann E. Ludewig. With Additions and Corrections by Professor Wm. W. Turner. Edited by Nicolas Trübner. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 258, cloth. 1858. 10s. 6d.

- LUKIN.**—**THE BOY ENGINEERS :** What they did, and how they did it. By the Rev. L. J. Lukin, Author of "The Young Mechanic," &c. A Book for Boys; 30 Engravings. Imperial 16mo, pp. viii. and 344, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.
- LUX E TENEBRIS ;** OR, **THE TESTIMONY OF CONSCIOUSNESS.** A Theoretic Essay. Crown 8vo, pp. 376, with Diagram, cloth. 1874. 10s. 6d.
- MACCORMAC.**—**THE CONVERSATION OF A SOUL WITH GOD : A Theodicy.** By Henry MacCormac, M.D. 16mo, pp. xvi. and 144, cloth. 1877. 3s. 6d.
- MACHIAVELLI.**—**THE HISTORICAL, POLITICAL, AND DIPLOMATIC WRITINGS OF NICCOLO MACHIAVELLI.** Translated from the Italian by C. E. Detmold. With Portraits. 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, pp. xli., 420, 464, 488, and 472. 1882. £3, 3s.
- MADDEN.**—**COINS OF THE JEWS.** Being a History of the Jewish Coinage and Money in the Old and New Testaments. By Frederick W. Madden, M.R.A.S. Member of the Numismatic Society of London, Secretary of the Brighton College, &c., &c. With 279 Woodcuts and a Plate of Alphabets. Royal 4to, pp. xii. and 330, cloth. 1881. £2, 2s.
- MADLUNG.**—**THE CAUSES AND OPERATIVE TREATMENT OF DUPUYTREN'S FINGER CONTRACTION.** By Dr. Otto W. Madelung, Lecturer of Surgery at the University, and Assistant Surgeon at the University Hospital, Bonn. 8vo, pp. 24, sewed. 1876. 1s.
- MAHAPARINIBBANASUTTA.**—See CHILDERS.
- MAHA-VIRA-CHARITA ;** or, **The Adventures of the Great Hero Rama.** An Indian Drama in Seven Acts. Translated into English Prose from the Sanskrit of Bhavabhūti. By John Pickford, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s.
- MALET.**—**INCIDENTS IN THE BIOGRAPHY OF DUST.** By H. P. Malet, Author of "The Interior of the Earth," &c. Crown 8vo, pp. 272, cloth. 1877. 6s.
- MALET.**—**THE BEGINNINGS.** By H. P. Malet. Crown 8vo, pp. xix. and 124, cloth. 1878. 4s. 6d.
- MALLESON.**—**ESSAYS AND LECTURES ON INDIAN HISTORICAL SUBJECTS.** By Colonel G. B. Malleson, C.S.I. Second Issue. Crown 8vo, pp. 348, cloth. 1876. 5s.
- MANDLEY.**—**WOMAN OUTSIDE CHRISTENDOM.** An Exposition of the Influence exerted by Christianity on the Social Position and Happiness of Women. By J. G. Mandley. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 160, cloth. 1880. 5s.
- MANIPULUS VOCABULORUM.** A Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language. By Peter Levins (1570). Edited, with an Alphabetical Index, by Henry B. Wheatley. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 370, cloth. 1867. 14s.
- MANŒUVRES.**—**A RETROSPECT OF THE AUTUMN MANŒUVRES, 1871.** With 5 Plans. By a Recluse. 8vo, pp. xii. and 133, cloth. 1872. 5s.
- MARIETTE-BEY.**—**THE MONUMENTS OF UPPER EGYPT :** a translation of the "Itinéraire de la Haute Egypte" of Auguste Mariette-Bey. Translated by Alphonse Mariette. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 262, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.
- MARKHAM.**—**QUICHUA GRAMMAR AND DICTIONARY.** Contributions towards a Grammar and Dictionary of Quichua, the Language of the Yncas of Peru. Collected by Clements R. Markham, F.S.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 223, cloth. £1, 11s. 6d.

- MARKHAM.**—**OLLANTA**: A Drama in the Quichua Language. Text, Translation, and Introduction. By Clements R. Markham, C.B. Crown 8vo, pp. 128, cloth. 1871. 7s. 6d.
- MARKHAM.**—**A MEMOIR OF THE LADY ANA DE OSORIO**, Countess of Chincon, and Vice-Queen of Peru, A.D. 1629–39. With a Plea for the correct spelling of the Chinchona Genus. By Clements R. Markham, C.B., Member of the Imperial Academy Naturæ Curiosorum, with the Cognomen of Chinchon. Small 4to, pp. xii. and 100. With 2 Coloured Plates, Map, and Illustrations. Handsomely bound. 1874. 28s.
- MARKHAM.**—**A MEMOIR ON THE INDIAN SURVEYS.** By Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S., &c., &c. Published by Order of H. M. Secretary of State for India in Council. Illustrated with Maps. Second Edition. Imperial 8vo, pp. xxx. and 481, boards. 1878. 10s. 6d.
- MARKHAM.**—**NARRATIVES OF THE MISSION OF GEORGE BOGLE TO TIBET**, and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. Edited with Notes, an Introduction, and Lives of Mr. Bogle and Mr. Manning. By Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. clxv. and 362, cloth. With Maps and Illustrations. 1879. 21s.
- MARMONTEL.**—**BELISAIRE.** Par Marmontel. Nouvelle Edition. 12mo, pp. xii. and 123, cloth. 1867. 2s. 6d.
- MARTIN AND TRÜBNER.**—**THE CURRENT GOLD AND SILVER COINS OF ALL COUNTRIES**, their Weight and Fineness, and their Intrinsic Value in English Money, with Facsimiles of the Coins. By Leopold C. Martin, of Her Majesty's Stationery Office, and Charles Trübner. In 1 vol. medium 8vo, 141 Plates, printed in Gold and Silver, and representing about 1000 Coins, with 160 pages of Text, handsomely bound in embossed cloth, richly gilt, with Emblematical Designs on the Cover, and gilt edges. 1863. £2, 2s.
- MARTIN.**—**THE CHINESE: THEIR EDUCATION, PHILOSOPHY, AND LETTERS.** By W. A. P. Martin, D.D., LL.D., President of the Tungwen College, Peking. 8vo. pp. 320, cloth. 1881. 7s. 6d.
- MARTINEAU.**—**ESSAYS, PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL.** By James Martineau. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 414—x. and 430, cloth. 1875. £1, 4s.
- MARTINEAU.**—**LETTERS FROM IRELAND.** By Harriet Martineau. Reprinted from the *Daily News*. Post 8vo, pp. viii. and 220, cloth. 1852. 6s. 6d.
- MATHEWS.**—**ABRAHAM IBN EZRA'S COMMENTARY ON THE CANTICLES AFTER THE FIRST RECENSION.** Edited from the MSS., with a translation, by H. J. Mathews, B.A., Exeter College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, pp. x., 34, and 24, limp cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.
- MAXWELL.**—**A MANUAL OF THE MALAY LANGUAGE.** By W. E. MAXWELL, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Assistant Resident, Perak, Malay Peninsula. With an Introductory Sketch of the Sanskrit Element in Malay. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 182, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.
- MAYER.**—**ON THE ART OF POTTERY: with a History of its Rise and Progress in Liverpool.** By Joseph Mayer, F.S.A., F.R.S.N.A., &c. 8vo, pp. 100, boards. 1873. 5s.
- MAYERS.**—**TREATIES BETWEEN THE EMPIRE OF CHINA AND FOREIGN POWERS**, together with Regulations for the conduct of Foreign Trade, &c. Edited by W. F. Mayers, Chinese Secretary to H.B.M.'s Legation at Peking. 8vo, pp. 246, cloth. 1877. 25s.

MAYERS.—**THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT:** a Manual of Chinese Titles, categorically arranged and explained, with an Appendix. By Wm. Fred. Mayers, Chinese Secretary to H.B.M.'s Legation at Peking, &c., &c. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 160, cloth. 1878. 30s.

M'CRINDLE.—**ANCIENT INDIA, AS DESCRIBED BY MEGASTHENES AND ARRIAN;** being a translation of the fragments of the Indika of Megasthenes collected by Dr. Schwanbeck, and of the first part of the Indika of Arrian. By J. W. M'Crindle, M.A., Principal of the Government College, Patna, &c. With Introduction, Notes, and Map of Ancient India. Post 8vo, pp. xi. and 224, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.

M'CRINDLE.—**THE COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION OF THE ERYTHREAN SEA.** Being a Translation of the Periplus Maris Erythræi, by an Anonymous Writer, and of Arrian's Account of the Voyage of Nearkhos, from the Mouth of the Indus to the Head of the Persian Gulf. With Introduction, Commentary, Notes, and Index. By J. W. M'Crindle, M.A., Edinburgh, &c. Post 8vo, pp. iv. and 238, cloth. 1879. 7s. 6d.

M'CRINDLE.—Ancient India as Described by Ktesias the Knidian; being a Translation of the Abridgment of his "Indika" by Photios, and of the Fragments of that Work preserved in other Writers. With Introduction, Notes, and Index. By J. W. M'Crindle, M.A., M.R.S.A. 8vo, pp. viii. and 104, cloth. 1882. 6s.

MECHANIC (THE YOUNG). A Book for Boys, containing Directions for the use of all kinds of Tools, and for the construction of Steam Engines and Mechanical Models, including the Art of Turning in Wood and Metal. Fifth Edition. Imperial 16mo, pp. iv. and 346, and 70 Engravings, cloth. 1878. 6s.

MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP (AMATEUR). A Treatise containing Plain and Concise Directions for the Manipulation of Wood and Metals, including Casting, Forging, Brazing, Soldering, and Carpentry. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses." Sixth Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. iv. and 148. Illustrated, cloth. 1880. 6s.

MEDITATIONS ON DEATH AND ETERNITY. Translated from the German by Frederica Rowan. Published by Her Majesty's gracious permission. 8vo, pp. 386, cloth. 1862. 10s. 6d.

DITTO. Smaller Edition, crown 8vo, printed on toned paper, pp. 352, cloth. 1863. 6s.

MEDITATIONS ON LIFE AND ITS RELIGIOUS DUTIES. Translated from the German by Frederica Rowan. Dedicated to H.R.H. Princess Louis of Hesse. Published by Her Majesty's gracious permission. Being the Companion Volume to "Meditations on Death and Eternity." 8vo, pp. vi. and 370, cloth. 1863. 10s. 6d.

DITTO. Smaller Edition, crown 8vo, printed on toned paper, pp. 338. 1863. 6s.

MEDLICOTT.—**A MANUAL OF THE GEOLOGY OF INDIA,** chiefly compiled from the observations of the Geological Survey. By H. B. Medlicott, M.A., Superintendent, Geological Survey of India, and W. T. Blanford, A.R.S.M., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent. Published by order of the Government of India. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xviii.-lxxx.-818. with 21 Plates and large coloured Map mounted in case, uniform, cloth. 1879. 16s. (For Part III. see BALL.)

MEGHA-DUTA (THE). (Cloud-Messenger.) By Kālidāsa. Translated from the Sanskrit into English Verse by the late H. H. Wilson, M.A., F.R.S. The Vocabulary by Francis Johnson. New Edition. 4to, pp. xi. and 180, cloth. 10s. 6d.

- MENKE.**—ORBIS ANTIQUI DESCRIPTIO: An Atlas illustrating Ancient History and Geography, for the Use of Schools; containing 18 Maps engraved on Steel and Coloured, with Descriptive Letterpress. By D. T. Menke. Fourth Edition. Folio, half bound morocco. 1866. 5s.
- MEREDYTH.**—ARCA, A REPERTOIRE OF ORIGINAL POEMS, Sacred and Secular. By F. Meredyth, M.A., Canon of Limerick Cathedral. Crown 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. 1875. 5s.
- METCALFE.**—THE ENGLISHMAN AND THE SCANDINAVIAN. By Frederick Metcalfe, M.A., Fellow of Lincoln College, Oxford; Translator of "Gallus" and "Charicles;" and Author of "The Oxonian in Iceland." Post 8vo, pp. 512, cloth. 1880. 18s.
- MICHEL.**—LES ÉCOSSAIS EN FRANCE, LES FRANÇAIS EN ÉCOSSE. Par Francisque Michel, Correspondant de l'Institut de France, &c. In 2 vols. 8vo, pp. vii., 547, and 551, rich blue cloth, with emblematical designs. With upwards of 100 Coats of Arms, and other Illustrations. Price, £1, 12s.—Also a Large-Paper Edition (limited to 100 Copies), printed on Thick Paper. 2 vols. 4to, half morocco, with 3 additional Steel Engravings. 1862. £3, 3s.
- MICKIEWICZ.**—KONRAD WALLENROD. An Historical Poem. By A. Mickiewicz. Translated from the Polish into English Verse by Miss M. Biggs. 18mo, pp. xvi, and 100, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.
- MILL.**—AUGUSTE COMTE AND POSITIVISM. By the late John Stuart Mill, M.P. Third Edition. 8vo, pp. 200, cloth. 1882. 3s. 6d.
- MILLHOUSE.**—MANUAL OF ITALIAN CONVERSATION. For the Use of Schools. By John Millhouse. 18mo, pp. 126, cloth. 1866. 2s.
- MILLHOUSE.**—NEW ENGLISH AND ITALIAN PRONOUNCING AND EXPLANATORY DICTIONARY. By John Millhouse. Vol. I. English-Italian. Vol. II. Italian-English. Fourth Edition. 2 vols. square 8vo, pp. 654 and 740, cloth. 1867. 12s.
- MILNE.**—NOTES ON CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND CRYSTALLO-PHYSICS. Being the Substance of Lectures delivered at Yedo during the years 1876-1877. By John Milne, F.G.S. 8vo, pp. viii. and 70, cloth. 1879. 3s.
- MINOCHCHERJI.**—PAHLAVI, GUJÂRATI, AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. By Jamashji Dastur Minochcherji. Vol. I., with Photograph of Author. 8vo, pp. clxxii. and 168, cloth. 1877. 14s.
- MITRA.**—BUDDHA GAYA: The Hermitage of Sákya Muni. By Rajendralala Mitra, LL.D., C.I.E., &c. 4to, pp. xvi. and 258, with 51 Plates, cloth. 1879. £3.
- MOCATTA.**—MORAL BIBLICAL GLEANINGS AND PRACTICAL TEACHINGS, Illustrated by Biographical Sketches Drawn from the Sacred Volume. By J. L. Mocatta. 8vo, pp. viii. and 446, cloth. 1872. 7s.
- MODERN FRENCH READER (THE).** Prose. Junior Course. Sixth Edition. Edited by Ch. Cassal, LL.D., and Théodore Karcher, LL.B. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 224, cloth. 1879. 2s. 6d.
- SENIOR COURSE. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 418, cloth. 1880. 4s.
- MODERN FRENCH READER.**—A GLOSSARY of Idioms, Gallicisms, and other Difficulties contained in the Senior Course of the Modern French Reader; with Short Notices of the most important French Writers and Historical or Literary Characters, and hints as to the works to be read or studied. By Charles Cassal, LL.D., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 104, cloth. 1881. 2s. 6d.

- MODERN FRENCH READER.**—SENIOR COURSE AND GLOSSARY combined. 6s.
- MORELET.**—TRAVELS IN CENTRAL AMERICA, including Accounts of some Regions unexplored since the Conquest. From the French of A. Morelet, by Mrs. M. F. Squier. Edited by E. G. Squier. 8vo, pp. 430, cloth. 1871. 8s. 6d.
- MORFIT.**—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF SOAPS. By Campbell Morfit, M.D., F.C.S., formerly Professor of Applied Chemistry in the University of Maryland. With Illustrations. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 270, cloth. 1871. £2, 12s. 6d.
- MORFIT.**—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON PURE FERTILIZERS, and the Chemical Conversion of Rock Guanos, Marlstones, Coprolites, and the Crude Phosphates of Lime and Alumina generally into various valuable Products. By Campbell Morfit, M.D., F.C.S., formerly Professor of Applied Chemistry in the University of Maryland. With 28 Plates. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 547, cloth. 1873. £4, 4s.
- MORRIS.**—A DESCRIPTIVE AND HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE GODAVERY DISTRICT, IN THE PRESIDENCY OF MADRAS. By Henry Morris, formerly of the Madras Civil Service, author of "A History of India, for use in Schools," and other works. With a Map. 8vo, pp. xii. and 390, cloth. 1878. 12s.
- MOSENTHAL.**—OSTRICHES AND OSTRICH FARMING. By J. de Mosenthal, late Member of the Legislative Council of the Cape of Good Hope, &c., and James E. Harting, F.L.S., F.Z.S., Member of the British Ornithologist's Union, &c. Second Edition. With 8 full-page illustrations and 20 woodcuts. Royal 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 246, cloth. 1879. 10s. 6d.
- MOTLEY.**—JOHN LOTHROP MOTLEY: a Memoir. By Oliver Wendell Holmes. English Copyright Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 275, cloth. 1878. 6s.
- MUELLER.**—THE ORGANIC CONSTITUENTS OF PLANTS AND VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES, and their Chemical Analysis. By Dr. G. C. Wittstein. Authorised Translation from the German Original, enlarged with numerous Additions, by Baron Ferd. von Mueller, K.C.M.G., M. & Ph. D., F.R.S. Crown 8vo, pp. xviii. and 332, wrapper, 1880. 14s.
- MUELLER.**—SELECT EXTRA-TROPICAL PLANTS READILY ELIGIBLE FOR INDUSTRIAL CULTURE OR NATURALISATION. With Indications of their Native Countries and some of their Uses. By F. Von Mueller, K.C.M.G., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.S. 8vo, pp. x., 394, cloth. 1880. 8s.
- MUHAMMED.**—THE LIFE OF MUHAMMED. Based on Muhammed Ibn Ishak. By Abd El Malik Ibn Hisham. Edited by Dr. Ferdinand Wüstenfeld. One volume containing the Arabic Text. 8vo, pp. 1026, sewed. £1, 1s. Another volume, containing Introduction, Notes, and Index in German. 8vo, pp. lxxii. and 266, sewed. 7s. 6d. Each part sold separately.
- MUIR.**—EXTRACTS FROM THE CORAN. In the Original, with English rendering. Compiled by Sir William Muir, K.C.S.I., LL.D., Author of "The Life of Mahomet." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 64, cloth. 1880. 3s. 6d.
- MUIR.**—ORIGINAL SANSKRIT TEXTS, on the Origin and History of the People of India, their Religion and Institutions. Collected, Translated, and Illustrated by John Muir, D.C.L., LL.D., Ph.D., &c. &c.
Vol. I. Mythical and Legendary Accounts of the Origin of Caste, with an Inquiry into its existence in the Vedic Age. Second Edition, rewritten and greatly enlarged. 8vo, pp. xx. and 532, cloth. 1868. £1, 1s.

MUIR.—ORIGINAL SANSKRIT TEXTS—*continued.*

- Vol. II. The Trans-Himalayan Origin of the Hindus, and their Affinity with the Western Branches of the Aryan Race. Second Edition, revised, with Additions. 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 512, cloth. 1871. £1, 1s.
- Vol. III. The Vedas: Opinions of their Authors, and of later Indian Writers, on their Origin, Inspiration, and Authority. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 312, cloth. 1868. 16s.
- Vol. IV. Comparison of the Vedic with the later representation of the principal Indian Deities. Second Edition, revised. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 524, cloth. 1873. £1, 1s.
- Vol. V. Contributions to a Knowledge of the Cosmogony, Mythology, Religious Ideas, Life and Manners of the Indians in the Vedic Age. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 492, cloth. 1870. £1, 1s.

MUIR.—TRANSLATIONS FROM THE SANSKRIT. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

MÜLLER.—OUTLINE DICTIONARY, for the Use of Missionaries, Explorers, and Students of Language. With an Introduction on the proper Use of the Ordinary English Alphabet in transcribing Foreign Languages. By F. Max Müller, M.A. The Vocabulary compiled by John Bellows. 12mo, pp. 368, morocco. 1867. 7s. 6d.

MÜLLER.—LECTURE ON BUDDHIST NIHILISM. By F. Max Müller, M.A. Fcap. 8vo, sewed. 1869. 1s.

MÜLLER.—THE SACRED HYMNS OF THE BRAHMINS, as preserved to us in the oldest collection of religious poetry, the Rig-Veda-Sanhita. Translated and explained, by F. Max Müller, M.A., Fellow of All Souls' College, Professor of Comparative Philology at Oxford, Foreign Member of the Institute of France, &c., &c. Vol. I. Hymns to the Maruts or the Storm-Gods. 8vo, pp. clii. and 264, cloth. 1869. 12s. 6d.

MÜLLER.—THE HYMNS OF THE RIG-VEDA, in the Samhita and Pada Texts. Reprinted from the Editio Princeps. By F. Max Müller, M.A., &c. Second Edition, with the two Texts on Parallel Pages. In two vols. 8vo, pp. 1704, sewed. £1, 12s.

MÜLLER.—A SHORT HISTORY OF THE BOURBONS. From the Earliest Period down to the Present Time. By R. M. Müller, Ph.D., Modern Master at Forest School, Walthamstow, and Author of "Parallèle entre 'Jules César,' par Shakespeare, et 'Le Mort de César,' par Voltaire," &c. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 30, wrapper. 1882. 1s.

MÜLLER.—ANCIENT INSCRIPTIONS IN CEYLON. By Dr. Edward Müller. 2 Vols. Text, crown 8vo, pp. 220, cloth, and Plates, oblong folio, cloth. 1883. 21s.

MULLEY.—GERMAN GEMS IN AN ENGLISH SETTING. Translated by Jane Mulley. Fcap., pp. xii. and 180, cloth. 1877. 3s. 6d.

NÁGÁNANDA; OR, THE JOY OF THE SNAKE WORLD. A Buddhist Drama in Five Acts. Translated into English Prose, with Explanatory Notes, from the Sanskrit of Sri-Harsha-Deva, by Palmer Boyd, B.A. With an Introduction by Professor Cowell. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 100, cloth. 1872. 4s. 6d.

NAPIER.—FOLK LORE; or, Superstitious Beliefs in the West of Scotland within this Century. With an Appendix, showing the probable relation of the modern Festivals of Christmas, May Day, St. John's Day, and Hallowe'en, to ancient Sun and Fire Worship. By James Napier, F.R.S.E., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. vii. and 190, cloth. 1878. 4s.

NARADÍYA DHARMA-SASTRA; OR, THE INSTITUTES OF NARADA. Translated, for the first time, from the unpublished Sanskrit original. By Dr. Julius Jolly, University, Wurzburg. With a Preface, Notes, chiefly critical, an Index of Quotations from Narada in the principal Indian Digests, and a general Index. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxv. and 144, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.

- NEVILL.**—**HAND LIST OF MOLLUSCA IN THE INDIAN MUSEUM, CALCUTTA.** By Geoffrey Nevill, C.M.Z.S., &c., First Assistant to the Superintendent of the Indian Museum. Part I. Gastropoda, Pulmonata, and Prosobranchia-Neurobranchia. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 338, cloth. 1878. 15s.
- NEWMAN.**—**THE ODES OF HORACE.** Translated into Unrhymed Metres, with Introduction and Notes. By F. W. Newman. Second Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xxi. and 247, cloth. 1876. 4s.
- NEWMAN.**—**THEISM, DOCTRINAL AND PRACTICAL; or, Didactic Religious Utterances.** By F. W. Newman. 4to, pp. 184, cloth. 1858. 4s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**HOMERIC TRANSLATION IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.** A Reply to Matthew Arnold. By F. W. Newman. Crown 8vo, pp. 104, stiff covers. 1861. 2s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**HIAWATHA: Rendered into Latin.** With Abridgment. By F. W. Newman. 12mo, pp. vii. and 110, sewed. 1862. 2s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**A HISTORY OF THE HEBREW MONARCHY** from the Administration of Samuel to the Babylonish Captivity. By F. W. Newman. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 354, cloth. 1865. 8s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**PHASES OF FAITH; or, Passages from the History of my Creed.** New Edition; with Reply to Professor Henry Rogers, Author of the "Eclipse of Faith." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 212, cloth. 1881. 3s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**A HANDBOOK OF MODERN ARABIC,** consisting of a Practical Grammar, with numerous Examples, Dialogues, and Newspaper Extracts, in European Type. By F. W. Newman. Post 8vo, pp. xx. and 192, cloth. 1866. 6s.
- NEWMAN.**—**TRANSLATIONS OF ENGLISH POETRY INTO LATIN VERSE.** Designed as Part of a New Method of Instructing in Latin. By F. W. Newman. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 202, cloth. 1868. 6s.
- NEWMAN.**—**THE SOUL: Her Sorrows and her Aspirations.** An Essay towards the Natural History of the Soul, as the True Basis of Theology. By F. W. Newman. Tenth Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 162, cloth. 1882. 3s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**MISCELLANIES; chiefly Addresses, Academical and Historical.** By F. W. Newman. 8vo, pp. iv. and 356, cloth. 1869. 7s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**THE ILIAD OF HOMER,** faithfully translated into Unrhymed English Metre, by F. W. Newman. Royal 8vo, pp. xvi. and 384, cloth. 1871. 10s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**A DICTIONARY OF MODERN ARABIC.** 1. Anglo-Arabic Dictionary. 2. Anglo-Arabic Vocabulary. 3. Arabo-English Dictionary. By F. W. Newman. In 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 376-464, cloth. 1871. £1, 1s.
- NEWMAN.**—**HEBREW THEISM.** By F. W. Newman. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 172. Stiff wrappers. 1874. 4s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**THE MORAL INFLUENCE OF LAW.** A Lecture by F. W. Newman, May 20, 1860. Crown 8vo, pp. 16, sewed. 3d.
- NEWMAN.**—**RELIGION NOT HISTORY.** By F. W. Newman. Foolscap, pp. 58, paper wrapper. 1877. 1s.
- NEWMAN.**—**MORNING PRAYERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD OF A BELIEVER IN GOD.** By F. W. Newman. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 80, limp cloth. 1882. 1s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**REORGANIZATION OF ENGLISH INSTITUTIONS.** A Lecture by Emeritus Professor F. W. Newman. Delivered in the Manchester Athenæum, October 15, 1875. Crown 8vo, pp. 28, sewed. 1880. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—**WHAT IS CHRISTIANITY WITHOUT CHRIST?** By F. W. Newman, Emeritus Professor of University College, London. 8vo, pp. 28, stitched in wrapper. 1881. 1s.

- NEWMAN.**—LIBYAN VOCABULARY. An Essay towards Reproducing the Ancient Numidian Language out of Four Modern Languages. By F. W. Newman. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 204, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.
- NEWMAN.**—A CHRISTIAN COMMONWEALTH. By F. W. Newman. Crown 8vo, pp. 60, cloth. 1883. 1s.
- NEW SOUTH WALES,** PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF. List on application.
- NEW SOUTH WALES.**—JOURNAL AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF
Published annually. Price 10s. 6d. List of Contents on application.
- NEWTON.**—PATENT LAW AND PRACTICE: showing the mode of obtaining and opposing Grants, Disclaimers, Confirmations, and Extensions of Patents. With a Chapter on Patent Agents. By A. V. Newton. Enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 104, cloth. 1879. 2s. 6d.
- NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE PUBLICATIONS:**—
- I. TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS of the New Zealand Institute. Demy 8vo, stitched. Vols. I. to XIV., 1868 to 1881. £1, 1s. each.
- II. AN INDEX TO THE TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS of the New Zealand Institute. Vols. I. to VIII. Edited and Published under the Authority of the Board of Governors of the Institute. By James Hector, C.M.G., M.D., F.R.S. Demy, 8vo, 44 pp., stitched. 1877. 2s. 6d.
- NEW ZEALAND.**—GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. List of Publications on application.
- NOIRIT.**—A FRENCH COURSE IN TEN LESSONS. By Jules Noirit, B.A. Lessons I.—IV. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 80, sewed. 1870. 1s. 6d.
- NOIRIT.**—FRENCH GRAMMATICAL QUESTIONS for the use of Gentlemen preparing for the Army, Civil Service, Oxford Examinations, &c., &c. By Jules Noirit. Crown 8vo, pp. 62, cloth. 1870. 1s. Interleaved, 1s. 6d.
- NOURSE.**—NARRATIVE OF THE SECOND ARCTIC EXPEDITION MADE BY CHARLES F. HALL. His Voyage to Repulse Bay; Sledge Journeys to the Straits of Fury and Hecla, and to King William's Land, and Residence among the Eskimos during the years 1864–69. Edited under the orders of the Hon. Secretary of the Navy, by Prof. J. E. Nourse, U.S.N. 4to, pp. l. and 644, cloth. With maps, heliotypes, steel and wood engravings. 1880. £1, 8s.
- NUGENT'S IMPROVED FRENCH AND ENGLISH AND ENGLISH AND FRENCH POCKET DICTIONARY.** Par Smith. 24mo, pp. 489 and 320, cloth. 1873. 3s.
- NUTT.**—TWO TREATISES ON VERBS CONTAINING FEEBLE AND DOUBLE LETTERS. By R. Jehuda Hayug of Fez. Translated into Hebrew from the original Arabic by R. Moses Gikatilia of Cordova, with the Treatise on Punctuation by the same author, translated by Aben Ezra. Edited from Bodleian MSS., with an English translation, by J. W. Nutt, M.A. Demy 8vo, pp. 312, sewed. 1870. 5s.
- NUTT.**—A SKETCH OF SAMARITAN HISTORY, DOGMA, AND LITERATURE. An Introduction to "Fragments of a Samaritan Targum." By J. W. Nutt, M.A., &c., &c. Demy 8vo, pp. 180, cloth. 1874. 5s.
- OEHLENSCHLÄGER.**—AXEL AND VALBORG: a Tragedy, in Five Acts, and other Poems. Translated from the Danish of Adam Oehlenschläger by Pierce Butler, M.A., late Rector of Ulcombe, Kent. Edited by Professor Palmer, M.A., of St. John's Coll., Camb. With a Memoir of the Translator. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xii. and 164, cloth. 1874. 5s.
- OPERA LINDA BOOK (THE).**—From a Manuscript of the 13th Century, with the permission of the proprietor, C. Over de Linden of the Helder. The Original Frisian Text as verified by Dr. J. O. Ottema, accompanied by an English Version of Dr. Ottema's Dutch Translation. By W. R. Sandbach. 8vo, pp. xxv. and 254, cloth. 1876. 5s.

- OGAREFF.**—*ESSAI SUR LA SITUATION RUSSE. Lettres à un Anglais.* Par N. Ogareff. 12mo, pp. 150, sewed. 1862. 3s.
- OLCOTT.**—*A BUDDHIST CATECHISM, according to the Canon of the Southern Church.* By Colonel H. S. Olcott, President of the Theosophical Society. 24mo, pp. 32. 1s.
- OLCOTT.**—*THE YOGA PHILOSOPHY: Being the Text of Patanjali, with Bhojarajah's Commentary.* A Reprint of the English Translation of the above, by the late Dr. Ballantyne and Govind Shastri Deva; to which are added Extracts from Various Authors. With an Introduction by Colonel H. S. Olcott, President of the Theosophical Society. The whole Edited by Tukaram Tatia, F.T.S. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi.-294, wrapper. 1882. 7s. 6d.
- OLLENDORFF.**—*METODO PARA APRENDER A LEER, escribir y hablar el Inglés segun el sistema de Ollendorff.* Por Ramon Palenzuela y Juan de la Carreño. 8vo, pp. xlvi. and 460, cloth. 1873. 7s. 6d.
KEY to Ditto. Crown 8vo, pp. 112, cloth. 1873. 4s.
- OLLENDORFF.**—*METODO PARA APRENDER A LEER, escribir y hablar el Frances, segun el verdadero sistema de Ollendorff; ordenado en lecciones progresivas, consistiendo de ejercicios orales y escritos; enriquecido de la pronunciacion figurada como se estila en la conversacion; y de un Apéndice abrazando las reglas de la sintáxis, la formacion de los verbos regulares, y la conjugacion de los irregulares.* Por Teodoro Simonné, Professor de Lenguas. Crown 8vo, pp. 342, cloth. 1873. 6s.
KEY to Ditto. Crown 8vo, pp. 80, cloth. 1873. 3s. 6d.
- OPPERT.**—*ON THE CLASSIFICATION OF LANGUAGES: A Contribution to Comparative Philology.* By Dr. Gustav Oppert, Ph.D., Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College, Madras. 8vo, paper, pp. viii. and 146. 1883. 7s. 6d.
- OPPERT.**—*LISTS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS in Private Libraries of Southern India, Compiled, Arranged, and Indexed by Gustav Oppert, Ph.D., Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College, Madras.* Vol. I. lex 8vo, pp. vii. and 620, cloth. 1883. £1, 1s.
- OPPERT.**—*ON THE WEAPONS, ARMY ORGANISATION, AND POLITICAL MAXIMS OF THE ANCIENT HINDUS; with special reference to Gunpowder and Firearms.* By Dr. Gustav Oppert, Ph.D., Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College, Madras. 8vo, paper, pp. vi. and 162. 1883. 7s. 6d.
- ORIENTAL SERIES.**—See TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.
- ORIENTAL TEXT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS.** A list may be had on application.
- ORIENTAL CONGRESS.**—*REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE SECOND INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF ORIENTALISTS HELD IN LONDON, 1874.* Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 68, sewed. 1874. 5s.
- ORIENTALISTS.**—*TRANSACTIONS OF THE SECOND SESSION OF THE INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF ORIENTALISTS.* Held in London in September 1874. Edited by Robert K. Douglas, Hon. Sec. 8vo, pp. viii. and 456, cloth. 1876. 21s.
- OTTÉ.**—*HOW TO LEARN DANISH (Dano-Norwegian): a Manual for Students of Danish based on the Ollendorffian system of teaching languages, and adapted for self-instruction.* By E. C. Otté. Crown 8vo, pp. xx. and 333, cloth. 1879. 7s. 6d.
Key to above. Crown 8vo, pp. 84, cloth. 3s.
- OVERBECK.**—*CATHOLIC ORTHODOXY AND ANGLO-CATHOLICISM. A Word about the Intercommunion between the English and Orthodox Churches.* By J. J. Overbeck, D.D. 8vo, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1866. 5s.
- OVERBECK.**—*BONN CONFERENCE.* By J. J. Overbeck, D.D. Crown 8vo, pp. 48, sewed. 1876. 1s.
- OVERBECK.**—*A PLAIN VIEW OF THE CLAIMS OF THE ORTHODOX CATHOLIC CHURCH AS OPPOSED TO ALL OTHER CHRISTIAN DENOMINATIONS.* By J. J. Overbeck, D.D. Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 138, wrapper. 1881. 2s. 6d.

- OWEN.**—**FOOTFALLS ON THE BOUNDARY OF ANOTHER WORLD.** With Narrative Illustrations. By R. D. Owen. An enlarged English Copyright Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xx. and 392, cloth. 1875. 7s. 6d.
- OWEN.**—**THE DEBATABLE LAND BETWEEN THIS WORLD AND THE NEXT.** With Illustrative Narrations. By Robert Dale Owen. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 456, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d.
- OWEN.**—**THREADING MY WAY: Twenty-Seven Years of Autobiography.** By R. D. Owen. Crown 8vo, pp. 344, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d.
- OYSTER (THE): WHERE, HOW, AND WHEN TO FIND, BREED, COOK, AND EAT IT.** Second Edition, with a New Chapter, "The Oyster-Seeker in London." 12mo, pp. viii. and 106, boards. 1863. 1s.
- PALESTINE.**—**MEMOIRS OF THE SURVEY OF WESTERN PALESTINE.** Edited by W. Besant, M.A., and E. H. Palmer, M.A., under the Direction of the Committee of the Palestine Exploration Fund. Complete in seven volumes. Demy 4to, cloth, with a Portfolio of Plans, and large scale Map. Second Issue. Price Twenty Guineas.
- PALMER.**—**LEAVES FROM A WORD-HUNTER'S NOTE-BOOK.** Being some Contributions to English Etymology. By the Rev. A. Smythe Palmer, B.A., sometime Scholar in the University of Dublin. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 316, cl. 1876. 7s. 6d.
- PALMER.**—**A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF THE PERSIAN LANGUAGE.** By E. H. Palmer, M.A., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Lord Almoner's Reader, and Professor of Arabic, and Fellow of St. John's College in the University of Cambridge. Square royal 32mo, pp. 726, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.
- PALMER.**—**THE SONG OF THE REED, AND OTHER PIECES.** By E. H. Palmer, M.A., Cambridge. Crown 8vo, pp. 203, cloth. 1876. 5s.
- PALMER.**—**HINDUSTANI, ARABIC, AND PERSIAN GRAMMAR.** See Trübner's Collection.
- PALMER.**—**THE PATRIARCH AND THE TSAR.** Translated from the Russ by William Palmer, M.A. Demy 8vo, cloth. Vol. I. **THE REPLIES OF THE HUMBLE NICON.** Pp. xl. and 674. 1871. 12s.—Vol. II. **TESTIMONIES CONCERNING THE PATRIARCH NICON, THE TSAR, AND THE BOYARS.** Pp. lxxviii. and 554. 1873. 12s.—Vol. III. **HISTORY OF THE CONDEMNATION OF THE PATRIARCH NICON.** Pp. lxvi. and 558. 1873. 12s.—Vols. IV., V., and VI. **SERVICES OF THE PATRIARCH NICON TO THE CHURCH AND STATE OF HIS COUNTRY, &c** Pp. lxxviii. and 1 to 660; xiv.—661—1028, and 1 to 254; xxvi.—1029—1656, and 1—72. 1876. 36s.
- PARKER.**—**THEODORE PARKER'S CELEBRATED DISCOURSE ON MATTERS PERTAINING TO RELIGION.** People's Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. 351. 1872. Stitched, 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.
- PARKER.**—**THEODORE PARKER.** A Biography. By O. B. Frothingham. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 588, cloth, with Portrait. 1876. 12s.
- PARKER.**—**THE COLLECTED WORKS OF THEODORE PARKER, Minister of the Twenty-eighth Congregational Society at Boston, U.S.** Containing his Theological, Polemical, and Critical Writings; Sermons, Speeches, and Addresses; and Literary Miscellanies. In 14 vols. 8vo, cloth. 6s. each.
- Vol. I. Discourse on Matters Pertaining to Religion. Preface by the Editor, and Portrait of Parker from a medallion by Saulini. Pp. 380.
- Vol. II. Ten Sermons and Prayers. Pp. 360.
- Vol. III. Discourses of Theology. Pp. 318.
- Vol. IV. Discourses on Politics. Pp. 312.
- Vol. V. Discourses of Slavery. I. Pp. 336.
- Vol. VI. Discourses of Slavery. II. Pp. 323.
- Vol. VII. Discourses of Social Science. Pp. 296.
- Vol. VIII. Miscellaneous Discourses. Pp. 230.
- Vol. IX. Critical Writings. I. Pp. 292.
- Vol. X. Critical Writings. II. Pp. 308.
- Vol. XI. Sermons of Theism, Atheism, and Popular Theology. Pp. 257.

PARKER.—COLLECTED WORKS—*continued.*

Vol. XII. Autobiographical and Miscellaneous Pieces. Pp. 356.

Vol. XIII. Historic Americans. Pp. 236.

Vol. XIV. Lessons from the World of Matter and the World of Man. Pp. 352.

PARKER.—MALAGASY GRAMMAR. See Trübner's Collection.

PATERSON.—NOTES ON MILITARY SURVEYING AND RECONNAISSANCE. By Lieut.-Colonel William Paterson. Sixth Edition. With 16 Plates. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 146, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

PATERSON.—TOPOGRAPHICAL EXAMINATION PAPERS. By Lieut.-Col. W. Paterson. 8vo, pp. 32, with 4 Plates. Boards. 1882. 2s.

PATERSON.—TREATISE ON MILITARY DRAWING. With a Course of Progressive Plates. By Captain W. Paterson, Professor of Military Drawing at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Oblong 4to, pp. xii. and 31, cloth. 1862. £1, 1s.

PATERSON.—THE OROMETER FOR HILL MEASURING, combining Scales of Distances, Protractor, Clinometer, Scale of Horizontal Equivalents, Scale of Shade, and Table of Gradients. By Captain William Paterson. On cardboard. 1s.

PATERSON.—CENTRAL AMERICA. By W. Paterson, the Merchant Statesman. From a MS. in the British Museum, 1701. With a Map. Edited by S. Bannister, M.A. 8vo, pp. 70, sewed. 1857. 2s. 6d.

PATON.—A HISTORY OF THE EGYPTIAN REVOLUTION, from the Period of the Mamelukes to the Death of Mohammed Ali; from Arab and European Memoirs, Oral Tradition, and Local Research. By A. A. Paton. Second Edition. 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 395, viii. and 446, cloth. 1870. 7s. 6d.

PATON.—HENRY BEYLE (otherwise DE STENDAHL). A Critical and Biographical Study, aided by Original Documents and Unpublished Letters from the Private Papers of the Family of Beyle. By A. A. Paton. Crown 8vo, pp. 340, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d.

PATTON.—THE DEATH OF DEATH; or, A Study of God's Holiness in Connection with the Existence of Evil, in so far as Intelligent and Responsible Beings are Concerned. By an Orthodox Layman (John M. Patton). Revised Edition, crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 252, cloth. 1881. 6s.

PAULI.—SIMON DE MONTFORT, EARL OF LEICESTER, the Creator of the House of Commons. By Reinhold Pauli. Translated by Una M. Goodwin. With Introduction by Harriet Martineau. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 340, cloth. 1876. 6s.

PETTENKOFER.—THE RELATION OF THE AIR TO THE CLOTHES WE WEAR, THE HOUSE WE LIVE IN, AND THE SOIL WE DWELL ON. Three Popular Lectures delivered before the Albert Society at Dresden. By Dr. Max Von Pettenkofer, Professor of Hygiene at the University of Munich, &c. Abridged and Translated by Augustus Hess, M.D., M.R.C.P., London, &c. Cr. 8vo, pp. viii. and 96, limp cl. 1873. 2s. 6d.

PETRUCCELLI.—PRELIMINAIRES DE LA QUESTION ROMAINE DE M. ED. ABOUT. Par F. Petruccelli de la Gattina. 8vo, pp. xv. and 364, cloth. 1860. 7s. 6d.

PEZZI.—ARYAN PHILOLOGY, according to the most recent researches (Glottologia Aria Recentissima). Remarks Historical and Critical. By Domenico Pezzi. Translated by E. S. Roberts, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 200, cloth. 1879. 6s.

PHAYRE.—A HISTORY OF BURMA. See Trübner's Oriental Series.

PHAYRE.—THE COINS OF ARAKAN, OF PEGU, AND OF BURMA. By Sir Arthur Phayre, C.B., K.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., late Commissioner of British Burma. Royal 4to, pp. viii.-48, with Autotype Illustrative Plates. Wrapper. 1882. 8s. 6d.

PHILLIPS.—THE DOCTRINE OF ADDAI, THE APOSTLE, now first edited in a complete form in the Original Syriac, with English Translation and Notes. By George Phillips, D.D., President of Queen's College, Cambridge. 8vo, pp. xv. and 52 and 53, cloth. 1876. 7s. 6d.

- PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY**, TRANSACTIONS OF, published irregularly. List of publications on application.
- PHILOSOPHY (THE) OF INSPIRATION AND REVELATION.** By a Layman. With a preliminary notice of an Essay by the present Lord Bishop of Winchester, contained in a volume entitled "Aids to Faith." 8vo, pp. 20, sewed. 1875. 6d.
- PICCIOTTO.**—**SKETCHES OF ANGLO-JEWISH HISTORY.** By James Picciotto. Demy 8vo, pp. xi. and 420, cloth. 1875. 12s.
- PIESSE.**—**CHEMISTRY IN THE BREWING-ROOM:** being the substance of a Course of Lessons to Practical Brewers. With Tables of Alcohol, Extract, and Original Gravity. By Charles H. Piesse, F.C.S., Public Analyst. Fcap., pp. viii. and 62, cloth. 1877. 5s.
- PIRY.**—**LE SAINT EDIT, ÉTUDE DE LITTÉRATURE CHINOISE.** Préparée par A. Théophile Piry, du Service des Douanes Maritimes de Chine. 4to, pp. xx. and 320, cloth. 1879. 21s.
- PLAYFAIR.**—**THE CITIES AND TOWNS OF CHINA.** A Geographical Dictionary. By G. M. H. Playfair, of Her Majesty's Consular Service in China. 8vo, pp. 506, cloth. 1879. £1, 5s.
- PLINY.**—**THE LETTERS OF PLINY THE YOUNGER.** Translated by J. D. Lewis, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. Post 8vo, pp. vii. and 390, cloth. 1879. 5s.
- PLUMPTRE.**—**KING'S COLLEGE LECTURES ON ELOCUTION;** on the Physiology and Culture of Voice and Speech and the Expression of the Emotions by Language, Countenance, and Gesture. To which is added a Special Lecture on the Causes and Cure of the Impediments of Speech. Being the substance of the Introductory Course of Lectures annually delivered by Charles John Plumptre, Lecturer on Public Reading and Speaking at King's College, London, in the Evening Classes Department. Dedicated by permission to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. Fourth, greatly Enlarged Illustrated, Edition. Post 8vo, pp. xviii. and 494, cloth. 1883. 15s.
- PLUMPTRE.**—**GENERAL SKETCH OF THE HISTORY OF PANTHEISM.** By C. E. Plumptre. Vol. I., from the Earliest Times to the Age of Spinoza; Vol. II., from the Age of Spinoza to the Commencement of the 19th Century. 2 vols, demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 395; iv. and 348, cloth. 1881. 18s.
- POLE.**—**THE PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC.** See English and Foreign Philosophical Library. Vol. XI.
- PONSARD.**—**CHARLOTTE CORDAY.** A Tragedy. By F. Ponsard. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Ponsard, by Professor C. Cassal, LL.D. 12mo, pp. xi. and 133, cloth. 1867. 2s. 6d.
- PONSARD.**—**L'HONNEUR ET L'ARGENT.** A Comedy. By François Ponsard. Edited, with English Notes and Memoir of Ponsard, by Professor C. Cassal, LL.D. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 172, cloth. 1869. 3s. 6d.
- POOLE.**—**AN INDEX TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE.** By W. F. Poole, LL.D., Librarian of the Chicago Public Library. Third Edition, brought down to January 1882. 1 vol., royal 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 1442, cloth. 1883. £3, 13s. 6d. Wrappers, £3, 10s.
- PRACTICAL GUIDES :—**
FRANCE, BELGIUM, HOLLAND, AND THE RHINE. 1s.—**ITALIAN LAKES.** 1s.—**WINTERING PLACES OF THE SOUTH.** 2s.—**SWITZERLAND, SAVOY, AND NORTH ITALY.** 2s. 6d.—**GENERAL CONTINENTAL GUIDE.** 5s.—**GENEVA.** 1s.—**PARIS.** 1s.—**BERNESE OBERLAND.** 1s.—**ITALY.** 4s.
- PRATT.**—**A GRAMMAR AND DICTIONARY OF THE SAMOAN LANGUAGE.** By Rev. George Pratt, Forty Years a Missionary of the London Missionary Society in Samoa. Second Edition. Edited by Rev. S. J. Whitmee, F.R.G.S. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 380, cloth. 1878. 18s.
- PSYCHICAL RESEARCH**, SOCIETY FOR, PROCEEDINGS. Published irregularly.

- QUINET.**—THE RELIGIOUS REVOLUTION OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. From the French of Edgar Quinet. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xl. and 70, parchment. 1881. 1s. 6d.
- QUINET.**—EDGAR QUINET. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. XIV.
- RAM RAZ.**—ESSAY ON THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE HINDUS. By Ram Raz, Native Judge and Magistrate of Bangalore, Corr. Mem. R.A.S. With 48 Plates. 4to, pp. xiv. and 64, sewed. 1834. £2, 2s.
- RAMSAY.**—TABULAR LIST OF ALL THE AUSTRALIAN BIRDS AT PRESENT KNOWN TO THE AUTHOR, showing the distribution of the species. By E. P. Ramsay, F.L.S., &c., Curator of the Australian Museum, Sydney. 8vo, pp. 36, and Map; boards. 1878. 5s.
- RAND, M'NALLY, & CO.'S BUSINESS ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES, CANADA, AND WEST INDIAN ISLANDS.** With a Complete Reference Map of the World, Ready Reference Index, &c., of all Post Offices, Railroad Stations, and Villages in the United States and Canada. With Official Census. 4to, pp. 212, cloth. 1881. £2, 12s. 6d.
- RASK.**—GRAMMAR OF THE ANGLO-SAXON TONGUE, from the Danish of Erasmus Rask. By Benjamin Thorpe. Third Edition, corrected and improved, with Plate. Post 8vo, pp. vi. and 192, cloth. 1879. 5s. 6d.
- RASK.**—A SHORT TRACTATE on the Longevity ascribed to the Patriarchs in the Book of Genesis, and its relation to the Hebrew Chronology; the Flood, the Exodus of the Israelites, the Site of Eden, &c. From the Danish of the late Professor Rask, with his manuscript corrections, and large additions from his autograph, now for the first time printed. With a Map of Paradise and the circumjacent Lands. Crown 8vo, pp. 134, cloth. 1863. 2s. 6d.
- RATTON.**—A HANDBOOK OF COMMON SALT. By J. J. L. Ratton, M.D., M.C., Surgeon, Madras Army. 8vo, pp. xviii. and 282, cloth. 1879. 7s. 6d.
- RAVENSTEIN.**—THE RUSSIANS ON THE AMUR; its Discovery, Conquest, and Colonization, with a Description of the Country, its Inhabitants, Productions, and Commercial Capabilities, and Personal Accounts of Russian Travellers. By E. G. Ravenstein, F.R.G.S. With 4 tinted Lithographs and 3 Maps. 8vo, pp. 500, cloth. 1861. 15s.
- RAVENSTEIN AND HULLEY.**—THE GYMNASIUM AND ITS FITTINGS. By E. G. Ravenstein and John Hulley. With 14 Plates of Illustrations. 8vo, pp. 32, sewed. 1867. 2s. 6d.
- RAVERTY.**—NOTES ON AFGHANISTAN AND PART OF BALUCHISTAN, Geographical, Ethnographical, and Historical, extracted from the Writings of little known Afghan, and Tajyik Historians, &c., &c., and from Personal Observation. By Major H. G. Raverty, Bombay Native Infantry (Retired). Foolscap folio. Sections I. and II., pp. 98, wrapper. 1880. 2s. Section III., pp. vi. and 218. 1881. 5s.
- READE.**—THE MARTYRDOM OF MAN. By Winwood Reade. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 544, cloth. 1881. 7s. 6d.
- RECORD OFFICE.**—A SEPARATE CATALOGUE OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, on sale by Trübner & Co., may be had on application.
- RECORDS OF THE HEART.** By Stella, Author of "Sappho," "The King's Stratagem," &c. Second English Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 188, with six steel-plate engravings, cloth. 1881. 3s. 6d.

- REDHOUSE.**—**THE TURKISH VADE-MECUM OF OTTOMAN COLLOQUIAL LANGUAGE:** Containing a Concise Ottoman Grammar; a Carefully Selected Vocabulary Alphabetically Arranged, in two Parts, English and Turkish, and Turkish and English; Also a few Familiar Dialogues and Naval and Military Terms. The whole in English Characters, the Pronunciation being fully indicated. By J. W. Redhouse, M.R.A.S. Third Edition. 32mo, pp. viii. and 372, cloth. 1882. 6s.
- REDHOUSE.**—**ON THE HISTORY, SYSTEM, AND VARIETIES OF TURKISH POETRY.** Illustrated by Selections in the Original and in English Paraphrase, with a Notice of the Islamic Doctrine of the Immortality of Woman's Soul in the Future State. By J. W. Redhouse, Esq., M.R.A.S. 8vo, pp. 62, cloth, 2s. 6d.; wrapper, 1s. 6d. 1879.
- REDHOUSE.**—**THE MESNEVI.** See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- REEMELIN.**—**A CRITICAL REVIEW OF AMERICAN POLITICS.** By C. Reemelin, of Cincinnati, Ohio. Demy 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 630, cloth. 1881. 14s.
- RENAN.**—**AN ESSAY ON THE AGE AND ANTIQUITY OF THE BOOK OF NABATHÆAN AGRICULTURE.** To which is added an Inaugural Lecture on the Position of the Shemitic Nations in the History of Civilisation. By Ernest Renan. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 148, cloth. 1862. 3s. 6d.
- RENAN.**—**THE LIFE OF JESUS.** By Ernest Renan. Authorised English Translation. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 312, cloth. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- RENAN.**—**THE APOSTLES.** By Ernest Renan. Translated from the original French. 8vo, pp. viii. and 288, cloth. 1869. 7s. 6d.
- REPORT OF A GENERAL CONFERENCE OF LIBERAL THINKERS,** for the discussion of matters pertaining to the religious needs of our time, and the methods of meeting them. Held June 13th and 14th, 1878, at South Place Chapel, Finsbury, London. 8vo, pp. 77, sewed. 1878. 1s.
- RHODES.**—**UNIVERSAL CURVE TABLES FOR FACILITATING THE LAYING OUT OF CIRCULAR ARCS ON THE GROUND FOR RAILWAYS, CANALS, &c.** Together with Table of Tangential Angles and Multiples. By Alexander Rhodes, C.E. Oblong 18mo, band, pp. ix. and 104, roan. 1881. 5s.
- RHYS.**—**LECTURES ON WELSH PHILOLOGY.** By John Rhys, M.A., Professor of Celtic at Oxford, Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, &c., &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 467, cloth. 1879. 15s.
- RICE.**—**MYSORE AND COORG.** A Gazetteer compiled for the Government of India. By Lewis Rice, Director of Public Instruction, Mysore and Coorg. Vol. I. Mysore in General. With 2 Coloured Maps. Vol. II. Mysore, by Districts. With 10 Coloured Maps. Vol. III. Coorg. With a Map. 3 vols. royal 8vo, pp. xii. 670 and xvi.; 544 and xxii.; and 427 and xxvii., cloth. 1878. 25s.
- RICE.**—**MYSORE INSCRIPTIONS.** Translated for the Government by Lewis Rice. 8vo, pp. xcii. and 336-xxx., with a Frontispiece and Map, boards. 1879. 30s.
- RIDLEY.**—**KÁMILARÓI, AND OTHER AUSTRALIAN LANGUAGES.** By the Rev. William Ridley, B.A. Second Edition, revised and enlarged by the author; with comparative Tables of Words from twenty Australian Languages, and Songs, Traditions, Laws, and Customs of the Australian Race. Small 4to, pp. vi. and 172, cloth. 1877. 10s. 6d.

RIG-VEDA-SANHITA. A Collection of Ancient Hindu Hymns. Constituting the 1st to the 8th Ashtakas, or Books of the Rig-Veda; the oldest authority for the Religious and Social Institutions of the Hindus. Translated from the Original Sanskrit. By the late H. H. Wilson, M.A., F.R.S., &c., &c.

Vol. I. 8vo, pp. lii. and 348, cloth. 21s.

Vol. II. 8vo, pp. xxx. and 346, cloth. 1854. 21s.

Vol. III. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 525, cloth. 1857. 21s.

Vol. IV. Edited by E. B. Cowell, M.A. 8vo, pp. 214, cloth. 1866. 14s.

Vols. V. and VI. in the Press.

RILEY.—**MEDIAEVAL CHRONICLES OF THE CITY OF LONDON.** Chronicles of the Mayors and Sheriffs of London, and the Events which happened in their Days, from the Year A.D. 1188 to A.D. 1274. Translated from the original Latin of the "Liber de Antiquis Legibus" (published by the Camden Society), in the possession of the Corporation of the City of London; attributed to Arnold Fitz-Thedmar, Alderman of London in the Reign of Henry III.—Chronicles of London, and of the Marvels therein, between the Years 44 Henry III., A.D. 1260, and 17 Edward III., A.D. 1343. Translated from the original Anglo-Norman of the "Croniques de London," preserved in the Cottonian Collection (Cleopatra A. iv.) in the British Museum. Translated, with copious Notes and Appendices, by Henry Thomas Riley, M.A., Clare Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. 4to, pp. xii. and 319, cloth. 1863. 12s.

RIOLA.—**HOW TO LEARN RUSSIAN:** a Manual for Students of Russian, based upon the Ollendorffian System of Teaching Languages, and adapted for Self-Instruction. By Henry Riola, Teacher of the Russian Language. With a Preface by W.R.S. Ralston, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 576, cloth. 1878. 12s.

KEY to the above. Crown 8vo, pp. 126, cloth. 1878. 5s.

RIOLA.—**A GRADUATED RUSSIAN READER,** with a Vocabulary of all the Russian Words contained in it. By Henry Riola, Author of "How to Learn Russian." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 314, cloth. 1879. 10s. 6d.

RIPLEY.—**SACRED RHETORIC;** or, Composition and Delivery of Sermons. By Henry I. Ripley. 12mo, pp. 234, cloth. 1858. 2s. 6d.

ROCHE.—**A FRENCH GRAMMAR,** for the use of English Students, adopted for the Public Schools by the Imperial Council of Public Instruction. By A. Roche. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 176, cloth. 1869. 3s.

ROCHE.—**PROSE AND POETRY.** Select Pieces from the best English Authors, for Reading, Composition, and Translation. By A. Roche. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 226, cloth. 1872. 2s. 6d.

ROCKHILL.—**UDANAVARGA.** See Trübner's Oriental Series.

RODD.—**THE BIRDS OF CORNWALL AND THE SCILLY ISLANDS.** By the late Edward Hearle Rodd. Edited, with an Introduction, Appendix, and Memoir, by J. E. Harting. 8vo, pp. lvi. and 320, with Portrait and Map, cloth. 1880. 14s.

ROGERS.—**THE WAVERLEY DICTIONARY:** An Alphabetical Arrangement of all the Characters in Sir Walter Scott's Waverley Novels, with a Descriptive Analysis of each Character, and Illustrative Selections from the Text. By May Rogers. 12mo, pp. 358, cloth. 1879. 10s.

ROSS.—**ALPHABETICAL MANUAL OF BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS;** showing all known Methods, Old and New. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. Ross, late R.A., Member of the German Chemical Society (Author of "Pyrology, or Fire Chemistry"). Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 148, cloth. 1880. 5s.

ROSS.—**PYROLOGY, OR FIRE CHEMISTRY;** a Science interesting to the General Philosopher, and an Art of infinite importance to the Chemist, Metallurgist, Engineer, &c., &c. By W. A. Ross, lately a Major in the Royal Artillery. Small 4to, pp. xxviii. and 346, cloth. 1875. 36s.

ROSS.—**CELEBRITIES OF THE YORKSHIRE WOLDS.** By Frederick Ross, Fellow of the Royal Historical Society. 12mo, pp. 202, cloth. 1878. 4s.

- ROSS.**—**COREAN PRIMER** : being Lessons in Corean on all Ordinary Subjects. Translated on the principles of the "Mandarin Primer," by the same author. By Rev. John Ross, Newchwang. 8vo, pp. 90, wrapper. 1877. 10s.
- ROSS.**—**HONOUR OR SHAME?** By R. S. Ross. 8vo, pp. 183. 1878. Cloth. 3s. 6d; paper, 2s. 6d.
- ROSS.**—**REMOVAL OF THE INDIAN TROOPS TO MALTA.** By R. S. Ross. 8vo, pp. 77, paper. 1878. 1s. 6d.
- ROSS.**—**THE MONK OF ST. GALL.** A Dramatic Adaptation of Scheffel's "Ekkehard." By R. S. Ross. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 218. 1879. 5s.
- ROSS.**—**ARIADNE IN NAXOS.** By R. S. Ross. Square 16mo, pp. 200, cloth. 1882. 5s.
- ROTH.**—**NOTES ON CONTINENTAL IRRIGATION.** By H. L. Roth. Demy 8vo, pp. 40, with 8 Plates, cloth. 1882. 5s.
- ROUGH NOTES OF JOURNEYS** made in the years 1868-1873 in Syria, down the Tigris, India, Kashmir, Ceylon, Japan, Mongolia, Siberia, the United States, the Sandwich Islands, and Australasia. Demy 8vo, pp. 624, cloth. 1875. 14s.
- ROUSTAING.**—**THE FOUR GOSPELS EXPLAINED BY THEIR WRITERS.** With an Appendix on the Ten Commandments. Edited by J. B. Roustaing. Translated by W. E. Kirby. 3 vols. crown 8vo, pp. 440-456-304, cloth. 1881. 15s.
- ROUTLEDGE.**—**ENGLISH RULE AND NATIVE OPINION IN INDIA.** From Notes taken in 1870-74. By James Routledge. 8vo, pp. x. and 338, cloth. 1878. 10s. 6d.
- ROWE.**—**AN ENGLISHMAN'S VIEWS ON QUESTIONS OF THE DAY IN VICTORIA.** By C. J. Rowe, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 122, cloth. 1882. 4s.
- ROWLEY.**—**ORNITHOLOGICAL MISCELLANY.** By George Dawson Rowley, M.A., F.Z.S. Vol. I. Part 1, 15s.—Part 2, 20s.—Part 3, 15s.—Part 4, 20s. Vol. II. Part 5, 20s.—Part 6, 20s.—Part 7, 10s. 6d.—Part 8, 10s. 6d.—Part 9, 10s. 6d.—Part 10, 10s. 6d. Vol. III. Part 11, 10s. 6d.—Part 12, 10s. 6d.—Part 13, 10s. 6d.—Part 14, 20s.
- ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON (THE).**—**CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC PAPERS (1800-1863),** Compiled and Published by the Royal Society of London. Demy 4to, cloth, per vol. £1; in half-morocco, £1, 8s. Vol. I. (1867), A to Cluzel. pp. lxxix. and 960; Vol. II. (1863), Coaklay-Graydon. pp. iv. and 1012; Vol. III. (1869), Greathed-Leze. pp. v. and 1002; Vol. IV. (1870), L'Héritier de Brutille-Pozzetti. pp. iv. and 1006; Vol. V. (1871), Praag-Tizzani. pp. iv. and 1000; Vol. VI. (1872), Tkalec-Zylius, Anonymous and Additions. pp. xi. and 763. Continuation of above (1864-1873); Vol. VII. (1877), A to Hyrtl. pp. xxxi. and 1047; Vol. VIII. (1879), Ibañez-Zwicky. pp. 1310. A List of the Publications of the Royal Society (Separate Papers from the Philosophical Transactions), on application.
- RUNDALL.**—**A SHORT AND EASY WAY TO WRITE ENGLISH AS SPOKEN.** Méthode Rapide et Facile d'Ecrire le Français comme on le Parle. Kurze und Leichte Weise Deutsch zu Schreiben wie man es Spricht. By J. B. Rundall, Certificated Member of the London Shorthand Writers' Association. 6d. each.
- RUTHERFORD.**—**THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MARK RUTHERFORD, Dissenting Minister.** Edited by his friend, Reuben Shapcott. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 180, boards. 1881. 5s.
- RUTTER.**—See BUNYAN.
- SĀMAVIDHĀNABRĀHMANA (THE)** (being the Third Brāhmana) of the Sāma Veda. Edited, together with the Commentary of Sāyana, an English Translation, Introduction, and Index of Words, by A. C. Burnell. Vol. I. Text and Commentary, with Introduction. Demy 8vo, pp. xxxviii. and 104, cloth. 1873. 12s. 6d.
- SAMUELSON.**—**HISTORY OF DRINK.** A Review, Social, Scientific, and Political. By James Samuelson, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 288, cloth. 1880. 6s.

- SAND.**—**MOLIÈRE.** A Drama in Prose. By George Sand. Edited, with Notes, by Th. Karcher, LL.B. 12mo, pp. xx. and 170, cloth. 1868. 3s. 6d.
- SARTORIUS.**—**MEXICO.** Landscapes and Popular Sketches. By C. Sartorius. Edited by Dr. Gaspey. With Engravings, from Sketches by M. Rugendas. 4to, pp. vi. and 202, cloth gilt. 1859. 18s.
- SATOW.**—**AN ENGLISH JAPANESE DICTIONARY OF THE SPOKEN LANGUAGE.** By Ernest Mason Satow, Japanese Secretary to H.M. Legation at Yedo, and Ishibashi Masakata of the Imperial Japanese Foreign Office. Second Edition. Imperial 32mo, pp. xv. and 416, cloth. 1879. 12s. 6d.
- SAVAGE.**—**THE MORALS OF EVOLUTION.** By M. J. Savage, Author of "The Religion of Evolution," &c. Crown 8vo, pp. 192, cloth. 1880. 5s.
- SAVAGE.**—**BELIEF IN GOD;** an Examination of some Fundamental Theistic Problems. By M. J. Savage. To which is added an Address on the Intellectual Basis of Faith. By W. H. Savage. 8vo, pp. 176, cloth. 1881. 5s.
- SAVAGE.**—**BELIEFS ABOUT MAN.** By M. J. Savage. Crown 8vo, pp. 130, cloth. 1882. 5s.
- SAYCE.**—**AN ASSYRIAN GRAMMAR for Comparative Purposes.** By A. H. Sayce, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 188, cloth. 1872. 7s. 6d.
- SAYCE.**—**THE PRINCIPLES OF COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY.** By A. H. Sayce, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 384, cloth. 1874. 10s. 6d.
- SCHAIBLE.**—**AN ESSAY ON THE SYSTEMATIC TRAINING OF THE BODY.** By C. H. Schaible, M.D., &c., &c. A Memorial Essay, Published on the occasion of the first Centenary Festival of Frederick L. Jahn, with an Etching by H. Herkomer. Crown 8vo, pp. xviii. and 124, cloth. 1878. 5s.
- SCHEFFEL.**—**MOUNTAIN PSALMS.** By J. V. Von Scheffel. Translated by Mrs. F. Brunnow. Fcap., pp. 62, with 6 Plates after designs by A. Von Werner. Parchment. 1882. 3s. 6d.
- SCHILLER.**—**THE BRIDE OF MESSINA.** Translated from the German of Schiller in English Verse. By Emily Allfrey. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 110, cloth. 1876. 2s.
- SCHLAGINTWEIT.**—**BUDDHISM IN TIBET: Illustrated by Literary Documents and Objects of Religious Worship.** By Emil Schlagintweit, LL.D. With a folio Atlas of 20 Plates, and 20 Tables of Native Print in the Text. Roy. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 404. 1863. £2, 2s.
- SCHLEICHER.**—**A COMPENDIUM OF THE COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE INDO-EUROPEAN, SANSKRIT, GREEK, AND LATIN LANGUAGES.** By August Schleicher. Translated from the Third German Edition, by Herbert Bendall, B.A., Chr. Coll., Camb. 8vo. Part I., Phonology. Pp. 184, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d. Part II., Morphology. Pp. viii. and 104, cloth. 1877. 6s.
- SCHULTZ.**—**UNIVERSAL DOLLAR TABLES (Complete United States).** Covering all Exchanges between the United States and Great Britain, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Spain, and Germany. By C. W. H. Schultz. 8vo, cloth. 1874. 15s.
- SCHULTZ.**—**UNIVERSAL INTEREST AND GENERAL PERCENTAGE TABLES.** On the Decimal System. With a Treatise on the Currency of the World, and numerous examples for Self-Instruction. By C. W. H. Schultz. 8vo, cloth. 1874. 10s. 6d.
- SCHULTZ.**—**ENGLISH GERMAN EXCHANGE TABLES.** By C. W. H. Schultz. With a Treatise on the Currency of the World. 8vo, boards. 1874. 5s.
- SCHWENDLER.**—**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING TELEGRAPH LINES, and the Technical Arrangements in Offices.** Written on behalf of the Government of India, under the Orders of the Director-General of Telegraphs in India. By Louis Schwendler. Vol. I., demy 8vo, pp. 248, cloth. 1878. 12s. Vol. II., demy 8vo, pp. xi. and 268, cloth. 1880. 9s.

- SCOONES.**—**FAUST.** A Tragedy. By Goethe. Translated into English Verse, by William Dalton Scoones. Fcap., pp. vi. and 230, cloth. 1879. 5s.
- SCOTT.**—**THE ENGLISH LIFE OF JESUS.** By Thomas Scott. Crown 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 350, cloth. 1879. 2s. 6d.
- SCOTUS.**—**A NOTE ON MR. GLADSTONE'S "The Peace to Come."** By Scotus. 8vo, pp. 106. 1878. Cloth, 2s. 6d; paper wrapper, 1s. 6d.
- SELL.**—**THE FAITH OF ISLAM.** By the Rev. E. Sell, Fellow of the University of Madras. Demy 8vo, pp. xiv. and 270, cloth. 1881. 6s. 6d.
- SELL.**—**IHN-I-TAJWID; OR, ART OF READING THE QURAN.** By the Rev. E. Sell, B.D. 8vo, pp. 48, wrappers. 1882. 2s. 6d.
- SELSS.**—**GOETHE'S MINOR POEMS.** Selected, Annotated, and Rearranged. By Albert M. Selss, Ph.D. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxi. and 152, cloth. 1875. 3s. 6d.
- SERMONS NEVER PREACHED.** By Philip Phosphor. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 124, cloth. 1878. 2s. 6d.
- SEWELL.**—**REPORT ON THE AMARAVATI TOPE, and Excavations on its Site in 1877.** By Robert Sewell, of the Madras C.S., &c. With four plates. Royal 4to, pp. 70, boards. 1880. 3s.
- SHADWELL.**—**A SYSTEM OF POLITICAL ECONOMY.** By John Lancelot Shadwell. 8vo, pp. 650, cloth. 1877. 7s. 6d.
- SHADWELL.**—**POLITICAL ECONOMY FOR THE PEOPLE.** By John Lancelot Shadwell, Author of "A System of Political Economy." Reprinted from the "Labour News." Fcap., pp. vi. and 154, limp cloth. 1880. 1s. 6d.
- SHAKESPEARE'S CENTURIE OF PRAISE; being Materials for a History of Opinion on Shakespeare and his Works, culled from Writers of the First Century after his Rise.** By C. M. Ingleby. Medium 8vo, pp. xx. and 384. Stiff cover. 1874. £1, 1s. Large paper, fcap. 4to, boards. £2, 2s.
- SHAKESPEARE.**—**HERMENEUTICS; OR, THE STILL LION.** Being an Essay towards the Restoration of Shakespeare's Text. By C. M. Ingleby, M.A., LL.D., of Trinity College, Cambridge. Small 4to, pp. 168, boards. 1875. 6s.
- SHAKESPEARE.**—**THE MAN AND THE BOOK.** By C. M. Ingleby, M.A., LL.D. 8vo. Part I. 6s.
- SHAKESPEARE.**—**OCCASIONAL PAPERS ON SHAKESPEARE; being the Second Part of "Shakespeare: the Man and the Book."** By C. M. Ingleby, M.A., LL.D., V.P.R.S.L. Small 4to, pp. x. and 194, paper boards. 1881. 6s.
- SHAKESPEARE.**—**A NEW VARIORUM EDITION OF SHAKESPEARE.** Edited by Horace Howard Furness. Royal 8vo. Vol. I. Romeo and Juliet. Pp. xxiii. and 480, cloth. 1871. 18s.—Vol. II. Macbeth. Pp. xix. and 492. 1873. 18s.—Vols. III. and IV. Hamlet. 2 vols. pp. xx. and 474 and 430. 1877. 36s.—Vol. V. King Lear. Pp. vi. and 504. 1880. 18s.
- SHAKESPEARE.**—**CONCORDANCE TO SHAKESPEARE'S POEMS.** By Mrs. H. H. Furness. Royal 8vo, cloth. 18s.
- SHAKSPERE SOCIETY (THE NEW).**—Subscription, One Guinea per annum. List of Publications on application.
- SHERRING.**—**THE SACRED CITY OF THE HINDUS.** An Account of Benares in Ancient and Modern Times. By the Rev. M. A. Sherring, M.A., LL.D.; and Prefaced with an Introduction by FitzEdward Hall, D.C.L. With Illustrations. 8vo, pp. xxxvi. and 388, cloth. 21s.
- SHERRING.**—**HINDU TRIBES AND CASTES; together with an Account of the Mohamedan Tribes of the North-West Frontier and of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Central Provinces.** By the Rev. M. A. Sherring, M.A., LL.B., Lond., &c. 4to. Vol. II. Pp. lxxviii. and 376, cloth. 1879. £2, 8s.—Vol. III., with Index of 3 vols. Pp. xii. and 336, cloth. 1881. 32s.

- SHERRING.**—THE HINDOO PILGRIMS. By Rev. M. A. Sherring, M.A., LL.D. Crown 8vo, pp. 126, cloth. 1878. 5s.
- SHIELDS.**—THE FINAL PHILOSOPHY ; or, System of Perfectible Knowledge issuing from the Harmony of Science and Religion. By Charles W. Shields, D.D., Professor in Princeton College. Royal 8vo, pp. viii. and 610, cloth. 1878. 18s.
- SIBREE.**—THE GREAT AFRICAN ISLAND. Chapters on Madagascar. A Popular Account of Recent Researches in the Physical Geography, Geology, and Exploration of the Country, and its Natural History and Botany ; and in the Origin and Divisions, Customs and Language, Superstitions, Folk-lore, and Religious Beliefs and Practices of the Different Tribes. Together with Illustrations of Scripture and Early Church History from Native Habits and Missionary Experience. By the Rev. James Sibree, jun., F.R.G.S., Author of "Madagascar and its People," &c. 8vo, pp. xii. and 272, with Physical and Ethnological Maps and Four Illustrations, cloth. 1879. 12s.
- SIBREE.**—FANCY AND OTHER RHYMES. With Additions. By John Sibree, M.A., London. Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 88, cloth. 1882. 3s.
- SIEDENTOPF.**—THE GERMAN CALIGRAPHIST. Copies for German Handwriting. By E. Siedentopf. Obl. fcap. 4to, sewed. 1869. 1s.
- SIMCOX.**—EPISODES IN THE LIVES OF MEN, WOMEN, AND LOVERS. By Edith Simcox. Crown 8vo, pp. 312, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.
- SIMCOX.**—NATURAL LAW. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. IV.
- SIME.**—LESSING. See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Extra Series, Vols. I. and II.
- SIMPSON-BAIKIE.**—THE DRAMATIC UNITIES IN THE PRESENT DAY. By E. Simpson-Baikie. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. iv. and 108, cloth. 1878. 2s. 6d.
- SIMPSON-BAIKIE.**—THE INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY for Naturalists and Sportsmen in English, French, and German. By Edwin Simpson-Baikie. 8vo, pp. iv. and 284, cloth. 1880. 15s.
- SINCLAIR.**—THE MESSENGER : A Poem. By Thomas Sinclair, M.A. Foolscap 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 1875. 5s.
- SINCLAIR.**—LOVES'S TRILOGY : A Poem. By Thomas Sinclair, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. 150, cloth. 1876. 5s.
- SINCLAIR.**—THE MOUNT : Speech from its English Heights. By Thomas Sinclair, M.A. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 302, cloth. 1877. 10s.
- SINGER.**—HUNGARIAN GRAMMAR. See Trübner's Collection.
- SINNETT.**—THE OCCULT WORLD. By A. P. Sinnett. Third Edition. 8vo, pp. xx. and 206, cloth. 1883. 6s.
- SINNETT.**—ESOTERIC BUDDHISM. By A. P. Sinnett, Author of "The Occult World," President of the Simla Eclectic Philosophical Society. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xx.-216, cloth. 1883. 7s. 6d.
- SMITH.**—THE DIVINE GOVERNMENT. By S. Smith, M.D. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 276, cloth. 1866. 6s.
- SMITH.**—THE RECENT DEPRESSION OF TRADE. Its Nature, its Causes, and the Remedies which have been suggested for it. By Walter E. Smith, B.A., New College. Being the Oxford Cobden Prize Essay for 1879. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 108, cloth. 1880. 3s.
- SMYTH.**—THE ABORIGINES OF VICTORIA. With Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other Parts of Australia and Tasmania. Compiled from various sources for the Government of Victoria. By R. Brough Smyth, F.L.S., F.G.S., &c., &c. 2 vols. royal 8vo, pp. lxxii.-484 and vi.-456, Maps, Plates, and Woodcuts, cloth. 1878. £3. 3s.

- SNOW**—A THEOLOGICO-POLITICAL TREATISE. By G. D. Snow. Crown 8vo, pp. 180, cloth. 1874. 4s. 6d.
- SOLLING**.—DIUTISKA : An Historical and Critical Survey of the Literature of Germany, from the Earliest Period to the Death of Goethe. By Gustav Solling. 8vo, pp. xviii. and 368. 1863. 10s. 6d.
- SOLLING**.—SELECT PASSAGES FROM THE WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE. Translated and Collected. German and English. By G. Solling. 12mo, pp. 155, cloth. 1866. 3s. 6d.
- SOLLING**.—MACBETH. Rendered into Metrical German (with English Text adjoined). By Gustav Solling. Crown 8vo, pp. 160, wrapper. 1878. 3s. 6d.
- SONGS OF THE SEMITIC IN ENGLISH VERSE**. By G. E. W. Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 134, cloth. 1877. 5s.
- SOUTHALL**.—THE EPOCH OF THE MAMMOTH AND THE APPARITION OF MAN UPON EARTH. By James C. Southall, A.M., LL.D. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 430, cloth. Illustrated. 1878. 10s. 6d.
- SOUTHALL**.—THE RECENT ORIGIN OF MAN, as illustrated by Geology and the Modern Science of Prehistoric Archæology. By James C. Southall. 8vo, pp. 606, cloth. Illustrated. 1875. 30s.
- SPANISH REFORMERS OF TWO CENTURIES FROM 1520 ; Their Lives and Writing**, according to the late Benjamin B. Wiffen's Plan, and with the Use of His Materials. Described by E. Boehmer, D.D., Ph.D. Vol. I. With B. B. Wiffen's Narrative of the Incidents attendant upon the Republication of Reformistas Antiguos Españoles, and with a Memoir of B. B. Wiffen. By Isaline Wiffen. Royal 8vo, pp. xvi. and 216, cloth. 1874. 12s. 6d. Roxburghe, 15s.—Vol. II. Royal 8vo, pp. xii.-374, cloth. 1883. 18s.
- SPEEDING**.—THE LIFE AND TIMES OF FRANCIS BACON. Extracted from the Edition of his Occasional Writings, by James Spedding. 2 vols. post 8vo, pp. xx.-710 and xiv.-708, cloth. 1878. 21s.
- SPIERS**.—THE SCHOOL SYSTEM OF THE TALMUD. By the Rev. B. Spiers. 8vo, pp. 48, cloth. 1882. 2s. 6d.
- SPINOZA**.—BENEDICT DE SPINOZA : his Life, Correspondence, and Ethics. By R. Willis, M.D. 8vo, pp. xlv. and 648, cloth. 1870. 21s.
- SPINOZA**.—ETHIC DEMONSTRATED IN GEOMETRICAL ORDER AND DIVIDED INTO FIVE PARTS, which treat—I. Of God ; II. Of the Nature and Origin of the Mind ; III. Of the Origin and Nature of the Affects ; IV. Of Human Bondage, or of the Strength of the Affects ; V. Of the Power of the Intellect, or of Human Liberty. By Benedict de Spinoza. Translated from the Latin by W. Hale White. Post 8vo, pp. 328, cloth. 1883. 10s. 6d.
- SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, AN ESSAY ON**, considered in its bearing upon Modern Spiritualism, Science, and Religion. By J. P. B. Crown 8vo, pp. 156, cloth. 1879. 3s.
- SPRUNER**.—DR. KARL VON SPRUNER'S HISTORICO-GEOGRAPHICAL HAND-ATLAS, containing 26 Coloured Maps. Obl. cloth. 1861. 15s.
- SQUIER**.—HONDURAS ; Descriptive, Historical, and Statistical. By E. G. Squier, M.A., F.S.A. Cr. 8vo, pp. viii. and 278, cloth. 1870. 3s. 6d.
- STATIONERY OFFICE**.—PUBLICATIONS OF HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE. List on application.
- STEDMAN**.—OXFORD : Its Social and Intellectual Life. With Remarks and Hints on Expenses, the Examinations, &c. By Algernon M. M. Stedman, B.A., Wadham College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 309, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.

- STEELE.**—AN EASTERN LOVE STORY. *Kusa Játakaya*: A Buddhistic Legendary Poem, with other Stories. By Th. Steele. Cr. 8vo, pp. xii. and 260, cl. 1871. 6s.
- STENT.**—THE JADE CHAPLET. In *Twenty-four Beads*. A Collection of Songs, Ballads, &c. (from the Chinese). By G. C. Stent, M.N.C.B.R.A.S. Post 8vo, pp. viii. and 168, cloth. 1874. 5s.
- STENZLER.**—See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vol. II.
- STOCK.**—ATTEMPTS AT TRUTH. By St. George Stock. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 248, cloth. 1882. 5s.
- STOKES.**—GOIDELICA—Old and Early-Middle Irish Glosses: Prose and Verse. Edited by Whitley Stokes. 2d Edition. Med. 8vo, pp. 192, cloth. 1872. 18s.
- STOKES.**—BEUNANS MERIASEK. The Life of Saint Meriasek, Bishop and Confessor. A Cornish Drama. Edited, with a Translation and Notes, by Whitley Stokes. Med. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 280, and Facsimile, cloth. 1872. 15s.
- STOKES.**—TOGAIL TROY, THE DESTRUCTION OF TROY. Transcribed from the Facsimile of the Book of Leinster, and Translated, with a Glossarial Index of the Rarer Words, by Whitley Stokes. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 188, paper boards. 1882. 18s.
- STOKES.**—THREE MIDDLE-IRISH HOMILIES ON THE LIVES OF SAINTS—PATRICK, BRIGIT, AND COLUMBA. Edited by Whitley Stokes. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 140, paper boards. 1882. 10s. 6d.
- STRANGE.**—THE BIBLE; is it "The Word of God"? By Thomas Lumisden Strange. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 384, cloth. 1871. 7s.
- STRANGE.**—THE SPEAKER'S COMMENTARY. Reviewed by T. L. Strange. Cr. 8vo, pp. viii. and 159, cloth. 1871. 2s. 6d.
- STRANGE.**—THE DEVELOPMENT OF CREATION ON THE EARTH. By T. L. Strange. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 110, cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.
- STRANGE.**—THE LEGENDS OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. By T. L. Strange. Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 244, cloth. 1874. 5s.
- STRANGE.**—THE SOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIANITY. By Thomas Lumisden Strange. Demy 8vo, pp. xx. and 256, cloth. 1875. 5s.
- STRANGE.**—WHAT IS CHRISTIANITY? An Historical Sketch. Illustrated with a Chart. By Thomas Lumisden Strange. Foolscap 8vo, pp. 72, cloth. 1880. 2s. 6d.
- STRANGE.**—CONTRIBUTIONS TO A SERIES OF CONTROVERSIAL WRITINGS, issued by the late Mr. Thomas Scott, of Upper Norwood. By Thomas Lumisden Strange. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 312, cloth. 1881. 2s. 6d.
- STRANGFORD.**—ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS OF THE LATE VISCOUNT STRANGFORD UPON PHILOLOGICAL AND KINDRED SUBJECTS. Edited by Viscountess Strangford. Post 8vo, pp. xxii. and 284, cloth. 1878. 12s. 6d.
- STRATMANN.**—THE TRAGICALL HISTORIE OF HAMLET, PRINCE OF DENMARKE. By William Shakespeare. Edited according to the first printed Copies, with the various Readings and Critical Notes. By F. H. Stratmann. 8vo, pp. vi. and 120, sewed. 3s. 6d.
- STRATMANN.**—A DICTIONARY OF THE OLD ENGLISH LANGUAGE. Compiled from Writings of the Twelfth, Thirteenth, Fourteenth, and Fifteenth Centuries. By F. H. Stratmann. Third Edition. 4to, pp. x. and 662, sewed. 1878. 30s.
- STUDIES OF MAN.** By a Japanese. Crown 8vo, pp. 124, cloth. 1874. 2s. 6d.
- SUYEMATZ.**—GENJI MONOGATARI. The Most Celebrated of the Classical Japanese Romances. Translated by K. Suyematz. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 254, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.

- SWEET.**—HISTORY OF ENGLISH SOUNDS, from the Earliest Period, including an Investigation of the General Laws of Sound Change, and full Word Lists. By Henry Sweet. Demy 8vo, pp. iv.-164, cloth. 1874. 4s. 6d.
- SWEET.**—ON A MEXICAN MUSTANG THROUGH TEXAS FROM THE GULF TO THE RIO GRANDE. By Alex. E. Sweet and J. Armoy Knox, Editors of "Texas Siftings." English Copyright Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. 672. Illustrated, cloth. 1883. 14s.
- SYED AHMAD.**—A SERIES OF ESSAYS ON THE LIFE OF MOHAMMED, and Subjects subsidiary thereto. By Syed Ahmad Khan Bahadur, C.S.I. 8vo, pp. 532, with 4 Tables, 2 Maps, and Plate, cloth. 1870. 30s.
- TALBOT.**—ANALYSIS OF THE ORGANISATION OF THE PRUSSIAN ARMY. By Lieutenant Gerald F. Talbot, 2d Prussian Dragoon Guards. Royal 8vo, pp. 78, cloth. 1871. 3s.
- TAYLER.**—A RETROSPECT OF THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF ENGLAND; or, Church, Puritanism, and Free Inquiry. By J. J. Tayler, B.A. Second Edition. Re-issued, with an Introductory Chapter on Recent Development, by James Martineau, LL.D., D.D. Post 8vo, pp. 380, cloth. 1876. 7s. 6d.
- TAYLOR.**—PRINCE DEUKALION: A Lyrical Drama. By Bayard Taylor. Small 4to, pp. 172. Handsomely bound in white vellum. 1878. 12s.
- TECHNOLOGICAL DICTIONARY** of the Terms employed in the Arts and Sciences; Architecture; Civil Engineering; Mechanics; Machine-Making; Shipbuilding and Navigation; Metallurgy; Artillery; Mathematics; Physics; Chemistry; Mineralogy, &c. With a Preface by Dr. K. Karmarsch. Second Edition. 3 vols.
 Vol. I. German-English-French. 8vo, pp. 646. 12s.
 Vol. II. English-German-French. 8vo, pp. 666. 12s.
 Vol. III. French-German-English. 8vo, pp. 618. 12s.
- TECHNOLOGICAL DICTIONARY.**—A POCKET DICTIONARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS USED IN ARTS AND MANUFACTURES. English-German-French, Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch, Français-Allemand-Anglais. Abridged from the above Technological Dictionary by Rumpf, Mothes, and Unverzagt. With the addition of Commercial Terms. 3 vols. sq. 12mo, cloth, 12s.
- TEGNER.**—Esaias Tegner's Frithiof's Saga. Translated from the Swedish, with Notes, Index, and a short Abstract of the Northern Mythology, by Leopold Hamel. Crown 8vo, pp. vi. and 280, cloth. 1874. 7s. 6d. With Photographic frontispiece, gilt edges, 10s.
- THÉÂTRE FRANÇAIS MODERNE.**—A Selection of Modern French Plays. Edited by the Rev. P. H. E. Brette, B.D., C. Cassal, LL.D., and Th. Karcher, LL.B.
First Series, in 1 vol. crown 8vo, cloth, 6s., containing—
- CHARLOTTE CORDAY. A Tragedy. By F. Ponsard. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Ponsard, by Professor C. Cassal, LL.D. Pp. xii. and 134. Separately, 2s. 6d.
- DIANE. A Drama in Verse. By Emile Augier. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Augier, by Th. Karcher, LL.B. Pp. xiv. and 145. Separately, 2s. 6d.
- LE VOYAGE À DIEPPE, A Comedy in Prose. By Wafflard and Fulgence. Edited, with English Notes, by the Rev. P. H. E. Brette, B.D. Pp. 104. Separately, 2s. 6d.
Second Series, crown 8vo, cloth, 6s., containing—
- MOLIÈRE. A Drama in Prose. By George Sand. Edited, with English Notes and Notice of George Sand, by Th. Karcher, LL.B. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xx. and 170, cloth. Separately, 3s. 6d.
- LES ARISTOCRATIES. A Comedy in Verse. By Etienne Arago. Edited, with English Notes and Notice of Etienne Arago, by the Rev. P. H. E. Brette, B.D. 2d Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xiv. and 236, cloth. Separately, 4s.

THÉÂTRE FRANÇAIS MODERNE—continued.

Third Series, crown 8vo, cloth, 6s., containing—

LES FAUX BONSHOMMES. A Comedy. By Théodore Barrière and Ernest Capendu. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Barrière, by Professor C. Cassal, LL.D. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 304. 1868. Separately, 4s.

L'HONNEUR ET L'ARGENT. A Comedy. By François Ponsard. Edited, with English Notes and Memoir of Ponsard, by Professor C. Cassal, LL.D. 2d Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xvi. and 171, cloth. 1869. Separately, 3s. 6d.

THEISM —A CANDID EXAMINATION OF THEISM. By Physicus. Post 8vo, pp. xviii. and 198, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.

THEOSOPHY AND THE HIGHER LIFE; or, Spiritual Dynamics and the Divine and Miraculous Man. By G. W., M.D., Edinburgh, President of the British Theosophical Society. 12mo, pp. iv. and 138, cloth. 1880. 3s.

THOM.—ST. PAUL'S EPISTLES TO THE CORINTHIANS. An Attempt to convey their Spirit and Significance. By the Rev. J. H. Thom. 8vo, pp. xii. and 408, cloth. 1851. 5s.

THOMAS.—EARLY SASSANIAN INSCRIPTIONS, SEALS, AND COINS, illustrating the Early History of the Sassanian Dynasty, containing Proclamations of Ardeshir Babek, Sapor I., and his Successors. With a Critical Examination and Explanation of the celebrated Inscription in the Hâjîâbad Cave, demonstrating that Sapor, the Conqueror of Valerian, was a professing Christian. By Edward Thomas. Illustrated. 8vo, pp. 148, cloth. 7s. 6d.

THOMAS.—THE CHRONICLES OF THE PATHAN KINGS OF DEHLI. Illustrated by Coins, Inscriptions, and other Antiquarian Remains. By E. Thomas, F.R.A.S. With Plates and Cuts. Demy 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 467, cloth. 1871. 28s.

THOMAS.—THE REVENUE RESOURCES OF THE MUGHAL EMPIRE IN INDIA, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707. A Supplement to "The Chronicles of the Pathân Kings of Delhi." By E. Thomas, F.R.S. 8vo, pp. 60, cloth. 3s. 6d.

THOMAS.—SASSANIAN COINS. Communicated to the Numismatic Society of London. By E. Thomas, F.R.S. Two Parts, 12mo, pp. 43, 3 Plates and a Cut, sewed. 5s.

THOMAS.—JAINISM; OR, THE EARLY FAITH OF ASOKA. With Illustrations of the Ancient Religions of the East, from the Pantheon of the Indo-Scythians. To which is added a Notice on Bactrian Coins and Indian Dates. By Edward Thomas, F.R.S. 8vo, pp. viii.-24 and 82. With two Autotype Plates and Woodcuts. 1877. 7s. 6d.

THOMAS.—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF CREOLE GRAMMAR. By J. J. Thomas. 8vo, pp. viii. and 135, boards. 12s.

THOMAS.—RECORDS OF THE GUPTA DYNASTY. Illustrated by Inscriptions, Written History, Local Tradition, and Coins. To which is added a Chapter on the Arabs in Sind. By Edward Thomas, F.R.S. Folio, with a Plate, pp. iv. and 64, cloth. 14s.

THOMAS.—BOYHOOD LAYS. By William Henry Thomas. 18mo, pp. iv. and 74, cloth. 1877. 2s. 6d.

THOMPSON.—DIALOGUES, RUSSIAN AND ENGLISH. Compiled by A. R. Thompson, sometime Lecturer of the English Language in the University of St. Vladimir, Kieff. Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 132, cloth. 1882. 5s.

THOMSON.—EVOLUTION AND INVOLUTION. By George Thomson, Author of "The World of Being," &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 206, cloth. 1880. 5s.

- THOMSON.**—**INSTITUTES OF THE LAWS OF CEYLON.** By Henry Byerley Thomson, Second Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Ceylon. In 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xx. and 647, pp. xx. and 713, cloth. With Appendices, pp. 71. 1866. £2, 2s.
- THORBURN.**—**BANNÚ; OR, OUR AFGHAN FRONTIER.** By S. S. Thorburn, F.C.S., Settlement Officer of the Bannú District. 8vo, pp. x. and 480, cloth. 1876. 18s.
- THORPE.**—**DIPLOMATARIUM ANGLICUM ÆVI SAXONICI.** A Collection of English Charters, from the reign of King Æthelberht of Kent, A.D. DCV., to that of William the Conqueror. Containing: I. Miscellaneous Charters. II. Wills. III. Guilds. IV. Manumissions and Acquittances. With a Translation of the Anglo-Saxon. By the late Benjamin Thorpe, Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 8vo, pp. xlii. and 682, cloth. 1865. £1, 1s.
- THOUGHTS ON LOGIC; or, the S.N.I.X. Propositional Theory.** Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 76, cloth. 1877. 2s. 6d.
- THOUGHTS ON THEISM,** with Suggestions towards a Public Religious Service in Harmony with Modern Science and Philosophy. Ninth Thousand. Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, pp. 74, sewed. 1882. 1s.
- THURSTON.**—**FRICITION AND LUBRICATION.** Determinations of the Laws and Coefficients of Friction by new Methods and with new Apparatus. By Robert H. Thurston, A.M., C.E., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 212, cloth. 1879. 6s. 6d.
- TIELE.**—See English and Foreign Philosophical Library, Vol. VII. and Trübner's Oriental Series.
- TOLHAUSEN.**—**A SYNOPSIS OF THE PATENT LAWS OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES.** By A. Tolhausen, Ph.D. Third Edition. 12mo, pp. 62, sewed. 1870. 1s. 6d.
- TONSBERG.**—**NORWAY.** Illustrated Handbook for Travellers. Edited by Charles Tönsberg. With 134 Engravings on Wood, 17 Maps, and Supplement. Crown 8vo, pp. lxx., 482, and 32, cloth. 1875. 18s.
- TOPOGRAPHICAL WORKS.**—A LIST OF THE VARIOUS WORKS PREPARED AT THE TOPOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE WAR OFFICE may be had on application.
- TORRENS.**—**EMPIRE IN ASIA: How we came by it. A Book of Confessions.** By W. M. Torrens, M.P. Med. 8vo, pp. 426, cloth. 1872. 14s.
- TOSCANI.**—**ITALIAN CONVERSATIONAL COURSE.** A New Method of Teaching the Italian Language, both Theoretically and Practically. By Giovanni Toscani, Professor of the Italian Language and Literature in Queen's Coll., London, &c. Fourth Edition. 12mo, pp. xiv. and 300, cloth. 1872. 5s.
- TOSCANI.**—**ITALIAN READING COURSE.** By G. Toscani. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xii. and 160. With table. Cloth. 1875. 4s. 6d.
- TOULON.**—**ITS ADVANTAGES AS A WINTER RESIDENCE FOR INVALIDS AND OTHERS.** By an English Resident. The proceeds of this pamphlet to be devoted to the English Church at Toulon. Crown 8vo, pp. 8, sewed. 1873. 6d.
- TRADLEG.**—**A SON OF BELIAL.** Autobiographical Sketches. By Nitram Tradleg, University of Bosphorus. Crown 8vo, pp. viii.-260, cloth. 1882. 5s.
- TRIMEN.**—**SOUTH-AFRICAN BUTTERFLIES; a Monograph of the Extra-Tropical Species.** By Roland Trimen, F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.E.S., Curator of the South African Museum, Cape Town. Royal 8vo. [In preparation.]
- TRÜBNER'S AMERICAN, EUROPEAN, AND ORIENTAL LITERARY RECORD.** A Register of the most Important Works published in America, India, China, and the British Colonies. With Occasional Notes on German, Dutch, Danish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and Russian Literature. The object of the Publishers in issuing this publication is to give a full and particular account of every publication of importance issued in America and the East. Small 4to 6d. per number. Subscription, 5s. per volume.

TRÜBNER.—**TRÜBNER'S BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE TO AMERICAN LITERATURE:** A Classed List of Books published in the United States of America, from 1817 to 1857. With Bibliographical Introduction, Notes, and Alphabetical Index. Compiled and Edited by Nicolas Trübner. In 1 vol. 8vo, half bound, pp. 750. 1859. 18s.

TRÜBNER'S CATALOGUE OF DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS OF THE PRINCIPAL LANGUAGES AND DIALECTS OF THE WORLD. Considerably Enlarged and Revised, with an Alphabetical Index. A Guide for Students and Booksellers. Second Edition, 8vo, pp. viii. and 170, cloth. 1882. 5s.

TRÜBNER'S COLLECTION OF SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS OF THE PRINCIPAL ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES. Edited by Reinhold Rost, LL.D., Ph.D. Crown 8vo, cloth, uniformly bound.

I.—**HINDUSTANI, PERSIAN, AND ARABIC.** By E. H. Palmer, M.A. Pp. 112. 1882. 5s.

II.—**HUNGARIAN.** By I. Singer. Pp. vi. and 88. 1882. 4s. 6d.

III.—**BASQUE.** By W. Van Eys. Pp. xii. and 52. 1883. 3s. 6d.

IV.—**MALAGASY.** By G. W. Parker. Pp. 66, with Plate. 1883. 5s.

V.—**MODERN GREEK.** By E. M. Geldart, M.A. Pp. 68. 1883. 2s. 6d.

VI.—**ROUMANIAN.** By R. Torceanu. Pp. . 1883.

VII.—**TIBETAN GRAMMAR.** By H. A. JASCHKE. Pp. viii.-104. 1883. 5s.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES:—

Post 8vo, cloth, uniformly bound.

ESSAYS ON THE SACRED LANGUAGE, WRITINGS, AND RELIGION OF THE PARSIS. By Martin Haug, Ph.D., late Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Philology at the University of Munich. Second Edition. Edited by E. W. West, Ph.D. Pp. xvi. and 428. 1878. 16s.

TEXTS FROM THE BUDDHIST CANON, commonly known as Dhammapada. With Accompanying Narratives. Translated from the Chinese by S. Beal, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, Professor of Chinese, University College, London. Pp. viii. and 176. 1878. 7s. 6d.

THE HISTORY OF INDIAN LITERATURE. By Albrecht Weber. Translated from the German by J. Mann, M.A., and Dr. T. Zachariae, with the Author's sanction and assistance. 2d Edition. Pp. 368. 1882. 10s. 6d.

A SKETCH OF THE MODERN LANGUAGES OF THE EAST INDIES. Accompanied by Two Language Maps, Classified List of Languages and Dialects, and a List of Authorities for each Language. By Robert Cust, late of H.M.I.C.S., and Hon. Librarian of R.A.S. Pp. xii. and 198. 1878. 12s.

THE BIRTH OF THE WAR-GOD: A Poem. By Kálidásá. Translated from the Sanskrit into English Verse, by Ralph T. H. Griffiths, M.A., Principal of Benares College. Second Edition. Pp. xii. and 116. 1879. 5s.

A CLASSICAL DICTIONARY OF HÍNDU MYTHOLOGY AND HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY AND LITERATURE. By John Dowson, M.R.A.S., late Professor in the Staff College. Pp. 432. 1879. 16s.

METRICAL TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT WRITERS; with an Introduction, many Prose Versions, and Parallel Passages from Classical Authors. By J. Muir, C.I.E., D.C.L., &c. Pp. xlv.-376. 1879. 14s.

MODERN INDIA AND THE INDIANS: being a Series of Impressions, Notes, and Essays. By Monier Williams, D.C.L., Hon. LL.D. of the University of Calcutta, Boden Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Oxford. Third Edition, revised and augmented by considerable additions. With Illustrations and Map, pp. vii. and 368. 1879. 14s.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES—continued.

- THE LIFE OR LEGEND OF GAUDAMA**, the Buddha of the Burmese. With Annotations, the Ways to Neibban, and Notice on the Phongyies, or Burmese Monks. By the Right Rev. P. Bigandet, Bishop of Ramatha, Vicar Apostolic of Ava and Pegu. Third Edition. 2 vols. Pp. xx.-368 and viii.-326. 1880. 21s.
- MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS**, relating to Indian Subjects. By B. H. Hodgson, late British Minister at Nepal. 2 vols., pp. viii.-408, and viii.-348. 1880. 28s.
- SELECTIONS FROM THE KORAN**. By Edward William Lane, Author of an "Arabic-English Lexicon," &c. A New Edition, Revised, with an Introduction. By Stanley Lane Poole. Pp. cxii. and 174. 1879. 9s.
- CHINESE BUDDHISM**. A Volume of Sketches, Historical and Critical. By J. Edkins, D.D., Author of "China's Place in Philology," "Religion in China," &c., &c. Pp. lvi. and 454. 1880. 18s.
- THE GULISTAN; OR, ROSE GARDEN OF SHEKH MUSHLIU'D-DIN SADI OF SHIRAZ**. Translated for the first time into Prose and Verse, with Preface and a Life of the Author, from the Atish Kadah, by E. B. Eastwick, F.R.S., M.R.A.S. 2d Edition. Pp. xxvi. and 244. 1880. 10s. 6d.
- A TALMUDIC MISCELLANY; OR, ONE THOUSAND AND ONE EXTRACTS FROM THE TALMUD, THE MIDRASHIM, AND THE KABBALAH**. Compiled and Translated by P. J. Hershon. With a Preface by Rev. F. W. Farrar, D.D., F.R.S., Chaplain in Ordinary to Her Majesty, and Canon of Westminster. With Notes and Copious Indexes. Pp. xxviii. and 362. 1880. 14s.
- THE HISTORY OF ESARHADDON** (Son of Sennacherib), King of Assyria, B.C. 681-668. Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon Cylinders and Tablets in the British Museum Collection. Together with Original Texts, a Grammatical Analysis of each word, Explanations of the Ideographs by Extracts from the Bi-Lingual Syllabaries, and List of Eponyms, &c. By E. A. Budge, B.A., M.R.A.S., Assyrian Exhibitioner, Christ's College, Cambridge. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 164, cloth. 1880. 10s. 6d.
- BUDDHIST BIRTH STORIES; OR, JĀTAKA TALES**. The oldest Collection of Folk-Lore extant: being the Jātakatthavannanā, for the first time edited in the original Pali, by V. Fausböll, and translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. Translation. Vol. I. Pp. cxvi. and 348. 1880. 18s.
- THE CLASSICAL POETRY OF THE JAPANESE**. By Basil Chamberlain, Author of "Yeigio Heukaku, Ichiran." Pp. xii. and 228. 1880. 7s. 6d.
- LINGUISTIC AND ORIENTAL ESSAYS**. Written from the year 1846-1878. By R. Cust, Author of "The Modern Languages of the East Indies." Pp. xii. and 484. 1880. 18s.
- INDIAN POETRY**. Containing a New Edition of "The Indian Song of Songs," from the Sanskrit of the Gīta Govinda of Jayadeva; Two Books from "The Iliad of India" (Mahābhārata); "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadésa, and other Oriental Poems. By Edwin Arnold, M.A., C.S.I., &c., &c. Pp. viii. and 270. 1881. 7s. 6d.
- THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA**. By A. Barth. Authorised Translation by Rev. J. Wood. Pp. xx. and 310. 1881. 16s.
- HINDŪ PHILOSOPHY**. The Sāṅkhya Kārikā of Iswara Krishna. An Exposition of the System of Kapila. With an Appendix on the Nyaya and Vaiseshika Systems. By John Davies, M.A., M.R.A.S. Pp. vi. and 151. 1881. 6s.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES—continued.

A MANUAL OF HINDU PANTHEISM. The Vedantasara. Translated with Copious Annotations. By Major G. A. Jacob, Bombay Staff Corps, Inspector of Army Schools. With a Preface by E. B. Cowell, M.A., Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge. Pp. x. and 130. 1881. 6s.

THE MESNEVĪ (usually known as the Mesnevīyi Sherif, or Holy Mesnevī) of Mevlānā (Our Lord) Jelālu-'d-Din Muhammed, Er-Rūmī. Book the First. Together with some Account of the Life and Acts of the Author, of his Ancestors, and of his Descendants. Illustrated by a selection of Characteristic Anecdotes as collected by their Historian Mevlānā Shemsu-'d-Dīn Ahmed, El Eflākī El Arifī. Translated, and the Poetry Versified by James W. Redhouse, M.R.A.S., &c. Pp. xvi. and 136; vi. and 290. 1881. £1, 1s.

EASTERN PROVERBS AND EMBLEMS ILLUSTRATING OLD TRUTHS. By the Rev. J. Long, Member of the Bengal Asiatic Society, F.R.G.S. Pp. xv. and 280. 1881. 6s.

THE QUATRAINS OF OMAR KHAYYĀM. A New Translation. By E. H. Whinfield, late of H.M. Bengal Civil Service. Pp. 96. 1881. 5s.

THE PERSIAN TEXT, with an English Verse Translation. Pp. xxxii.-335. 1883. 10s. 6d.

THE MIND OF MENCĪUS ; or, Political Economy Founded upon Moral Philosophy. A Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of the Chinese Philosopher Mencius. The Original Text Classified and Translated, with Comments, by the Rev. E. Faber, Rhenish Mission Society. Translated from the German, with Additional Notes, by the Rev. A. B. Hutchinson, Church Mission, Hong Kong. Author in Chinese of "Primer Old Testament History," &c., &c. Pp. xvi. and 294. 1882. 10s. 6d.

YŪSUF AND ZULAIKHA. A Poem by Jami. Translated from the Persian into English Verse. By R. T. H. Griffith. Pp. xiv. and 304. 1882. 8s. 6d.

TSUNI-|| GOAM : The Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi. By Theophilus Hahn, Ph.D., Custodian of the Grey Collection, Cape Town, Corresponding Member of the Geographical Society, Dresden ; Corresponding Member of the Anthropological Society, Vienna, &c., &c. Pp. xii. and 154. 1882. 7s. 6d.

A COMPREHENSIVE COMMENTARY TO THE QURAN. To which is prefixed Sale's Preliminary Discourse, with Additional Notes and Emendations. Together with a Complete Index to the Text, Preliminary Discourse, and Notes. By Rev. E. M. Wherry, M.A., Lodiana. Vol. I. Pp. xii. and 392. 1882. 12s. 6d.

HINDU PHILOSOPHY. THE BHAGAVAD GĪTĀ ; or, The Sacred Lay. A Sanskrit Philosophical Lay. Translated, with Notes, by John Davies, M.A. Pp. vi. and 208. 1882. 8s. 6d.

THE SARVA-DARSANA-SAMGRAHA ; or, Review of the Different Systems of Hindu Philosophy. By Madhava Acharya. Translated by E. B. Cowell, M.A., Cambridge, and A. E. Gough, M.A., Calcutta. Pp. xii. and 282. 1882. 10s. 6d.

TIBETAN TALES. Derived from Indian Sources. Translated from the Tibetan of the Kay-Gyur. By F. Anton von Schiefner. Done into English from the German, with an Introduction. By W. R. S. Ralston, M.A. Pp. lxvi. and 368. 1882. 14s.

LINGUISTIC ESSAYS. By Carl Abel, Ph.D. Pp. viii. and 265. 1882. 9s.

THE INDIAN EMPIRE : Its History, People, and Products. By W. W. Hunter, C.I.E., LL.D. Pp. 568. 1882. 16s.

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES—*continued.*

HISTORY OF THE EGYPTIAN RELIGION. By Dr. C. P. Tiele, Leiden. Translated by J. Ballingal. Pp. xxiv. and 230. 1882. 7s. 6d.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE UPANISHADS. By A. E. Gough, M.A., Calcutta. Pp. xxiv.—268. 1882. 9s.

UDANAVARGA. A Collection of Verses from the Buddhist Canon. Compiled by Dharmatrāta. Being the Northern Buddhist Version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of Bkrah-hgyur, with Notes, and Extracts from the Commentary of Pradjnavarman, by W. Woodville Rockhill. Pp. 240. 1883. 9s.

A HISTORY OF BURMA, including Burma Proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest Time to the End of the First War with British India. By Lieut.-General Sir Arthur P. Phayre, G.C.M.G., K.C.S.I., and C.B. Pp. xii.—312. 1883. 14s.

The following works are in preparation :—

MANAVA—DHARMA—CASTRA; or, Laws of Manu. A New Translation, with Introduction, Notes, &c. By A. C. Burnell, Ph.D., C.I.E., Foreign Member of the Royal Danish Academy, and Hon. Member of several learned societies.

THE APHORISMS OF THE SANKHYA PHILOSOPHY OF KAPILA. With Illustrative Extracts from the Commentaries. By the late J. R. Ballantyne. Second Edition, edited by Fitzedward Hall.

BUDDHIST RECORDS OF THE WESTERN WORLD, being the Si-Yu-Ki by Hwen Thsang. Translated from the original Chinese, with Introduction, Index, &c. By Samuel Beal, Trinity College, Cambridge, Professor of Chinese, University College, London. In 2 vols.

UNGER.—**A SHORT CUT TO READING :** The Child's First Book of Lessons. Part I. By W. H. Unger. Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. 32, cloth. 1873. 5d. In folio sheets. Pp. 44. Sets A to D, 10d. each; set E, 8d. 1873. Complete, 4s.

SEQUEL to Part I. and Part II. Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. 64, cloth. 1873. 6d. Parts I. and II. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, pp. 76, cloth. 1873. 1s. 6d.

UNGER.—**W. H. UNGER'S CONTINUOUS SUPPLEMENTARY WRITING MODELS,** designed to impart not only a good business hand, but correctness in transcribing. Oblong 8vo, pp. 40, stiff covers. 1874. 6d.

UNGER.—**THE STUDENT'S BLUE BOOK :** Being Selections from Official Correspondence, Reports, &c.; for Exercises in Reading and Copying Manuscripts, Writing, Orthography, Punctuation, Dictation, Précis, Indexing, and Digesting, and Tabulating Accounts and Returns. Compiled by W. H. Unger. Folio, pp. 100, paper. 1875. 4s.

UNGER.—**TWO HUNDRED TESTS IN ENGLISH ORTHOGRAPHY,** or Word Dictations. Compiled by W. H. Unger. Foolscap, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1877. 1s. 6d. plain, 2s. 6d. interleaved.

UNGER.—**THE SCRIPT PRIMER :** By which one of the remaining difficulties of Children is entirely removed in the first stages, and, as a consequence, a considerable saving of time will be effected. In Two Parts. By W. H. Unger. Part I. 12mo, pp. xvi. and 44, cloth. 5d. Part II., pp. 59, cloth. 5d.

UNGER.—**PRELIMINARY WORD DICTATIONS ON THE RULES FOR SPELLING.** By W. H. Unger. 18mo, pp. 44, cloth. 4d.

URICOECHEA.—**MAPOTECA COLOMBIANA :** Catalogo de Todos los Mapas, Planos, Vistas, &c., relativos a la América-Española, Brasil, e Islas adyacentes. Arreglada cronologicamente i precedida de una introduccion sobre la historia cartografica de América. Por el Doctor Ezequiel Uricoechea, de Bogotá, Nueva Granada. 8vo, pp. 232, cloth. 1860. 6s.

- URQUHART.**—ELECTRO-MOTORS. A Treatise on the Means and Apparatus employed in the Transmission of Electrical Energy and its Conversion into Motive-power. For the Use of Engineers and Others. By J. W. Urquhart, Electrician. Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. xii. and 178, illustrated. 1882. 7s. 6d.
- VAITANA SUTRA.**—See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vol. III.
- VALDES.**—LIVES OF THE TWIN BROTHERS, JUÁN AND ALFONSO DE VALDÉS. By E. Boehmer, D.D. Translated by J. T. Betts. Crown 8vo, pp. 32, wrappers. 1882. 1s.
- VALDES.**—SEVENTEEN OPUSCULES. By Juán de Valdés. Translated from the Spanish and Italian, and edited by John T. Betts. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 188, cloth. 1882. 6s.
- VALDES.**—JUÁN DE VALDÉS' COMMENTARY UPON THE GOSPEL OF ST. MATTHEW. With Professor Boehmer's "Lives of Juán and Alfonso de Valdés." Now for the first time translated from the Spanish, and never before published in English. By John T. Betts. Post 8vo, pp. xii. and 512-30, cloth. 1882. 7s. 6d.
- VALDES.**—SPIRITUAL MILK; or, Christian Instruction for Children. By Juán de Valdés. Translated from the Italian, edited and published by John T. Betts. With Lives of the twin brothers, Juán and Alfonso de Valdés. By E. Boehmer, D.D. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 60, wrappers. 1882. 2s.
- VALDES.**—THREE OPUSCULES: an Extract from Valdés' Seventeen Opuscles. By Juán de Valdés. Translated, edited, and published by John T. Betts. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 58, wrappers. 1881. 1s. 6d.
- VALDES.**—JUÁN DE VALDÉS' COMMENTARY UPON OUR LORD'S SERMON ON THE MOUNT. Translated and edited by J. T. Betts. With Lives of Juán and Alfonso de Valdés. By E. Boehmer, D.D. Crown 8vo, pp. 112, boards. 1882. 2s. 6d.
- VALDES.**—JUÁN DE VALDÉS' COMMENTARY UPON THE EPISTLE TO THE ROMANS. Edited by J. T. Betts. Crown 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 296, cloth. 1883. 6s.
- VAN CAMPEN.**—THE DUTCH IN THE ARCTIC SEAS. By Samuel Richard Van Campen, author of "Holland's Silver Feast." 8vo. Vol. I. A Dutch Arctic Expedition and Route. Third Edition. Pp. xxxvii. and 263, cloth. 1877. 10s. 6d. Vol. II. *in preparation.*
- VAN DE WEYER.**—CHOIX D'OPUSCULES PHILOSOPHIQUES, HISTORIQUES, POLITIQUES ET LITTÉRAIRES de Sylvain Van de Weyer, Précédés d'Avant propos de l'Editeur. Roxburghe style. Crown 8vo. PREMIÈRE SÉRIE. Pp. 374. 1863. 10s. 6d.—DEUXIÈME SÉRIE. Pp. 502. 1869. 12s.—TROISIÈME SÉRIE. Pp. 391. 1875. 10s. 6d.—QUATRIÈME SÉRIE. Pp. 366. 1876. 10s. 6d.
- VAN EYS.**—BASQUE GRAMMAR. See Trübner's Collection.
- VAN LAUN.**—GRAMMAR OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE. By H. Van Laun. Parts I. and II. Accidence and Syntax. 13th Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. 151 and 120, cloth. 1874. 4s. Part III. Exercises. 11th Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. xii. and 285, cloth. 1873. 3s. 6d.
- VAN LAUN.**—LEÇONS GRADUÉES DE TRADUCTION ET DE LECTURE; or, Graduated Lessons in Translation and Reading, with Biographical Sketches, Annotations on History, Geography, Synonyms and Style, and a Dictionary of Words and Idioms. By Henri Van Laun. 4th Edition. 12mo, pp. viii. and 400, cloth. 1868. 5s.
- VARDHAMANA'S GANARATNAMAHODADHI.** See AUCTORES SANSKRITI, Vol. IV.
- VAZIR OF LANKURAN:** A Persian Play. A Text-Book of Modern Colloquial Persian. Edited, with Grammatical Introduction, Translation, Notes, and Vocabulary, by W. H. Haggard, late of H.M. Legation in Teheran, and G. le Strange. Crown 8vo, pp. 230, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.

VELASQUEZ AND SIMONNÉ'S NEW METHOD TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE SPANISH LANGUAGE. Adapted to Ollendorff's System. Post 8vo, pp. 558, cloth. 1880. 6s.

KEY. Post 8vo, pp. 174, cloth. 4s.

VELASQUEZ.—A DICTIONARY OF THE SPANISH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES. For the Use of Young Learners and Travellers. By M. Velasquez de la Cadena. In Two Parts. I. Spanish-English. II. English-Spanish. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 846, cloth. 1878. 7s. 6d.

VELASQUEZ.—A PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF THE SPANISH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES. Composed from the Dictionaries of the Spanish Academy, Terreas, and Salvá, and Webster, Worcester, and Walker. Two Parts in one thick volume. By M. Velasquez de la Cadena. Roy. 8vo, pp. 1280, cloth. 1873. £1, 4s.

VELASQUEZ.—NEW SPANISH READER: Passages from the most approved authors, in Prose and Verse. Arranged in progressive order. With Vocabulary. By M. Velasquez de la Cadena. Post 8vo, pp. 352, cloth. 1866. 6s.

VELASQUEZ.—AN EASY INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH CONVERSATION, containing all that is necessary to make a rapid progress in it. Particularly designed for persons who have little time to study, or are their own instructors. By M. Velasquez de la Cadena. 12mo, pp. 150, cloth. 1863. 2s. 6d.

VERSES AND VERSELETS. By a Lover of Nature. Foolscap 8vo, pp. viii. and 88, cloth. 1876. 2s. 6d.

VICTORIA GOVERNMENT.—PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VICTORIA. *List in preparation.*

VOGEL.—ON BEER. A Statistical Sketch. By M. Vogel. Fcap. 8vo, pp. xii. and 76, cloth limp. 1874. 2s.

WAFFLARD and **FULGENCE**.—LE VOYAGE À DIEPPE. A Comedy in Prose. By Wafflard and Fulgence. Edited, with Notes, by the Rev. P. H. E. Brette, B.D. Cr. 8vo, pp. 104, cloth. 1867. 2s. 6d.

WAKE.—THE EVOLUTION OF MORALITY. Being a History of the Development of Moral Culture. By C. Staniland Wake. 2 vols. crown 8vo, pp. xvi.-506 and xii.-474, cloth. 1878. 21s.

WALLACE.—ON MIRACLES AND MODERN SPIRITUALISM; Three Essays. By Alfred Russel Wallace, Author of "The Malay Archipelago," "The Geographical Distribution of Animals," &c., &c. Second Edition, crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 236, cloth. 1881. 5s.

WANKLYN and **CHAPMAN**.—WATER ANALYSIS. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Potable Water. By J. A. Wanklyn, and E. T. Chapman. Fifth Edition. Entirely rewritten. By J. A. Wanklyn, M.R.C.S. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 182, cloth. 1879. 5s.

WANKLYN.—MILK ANALYSIS; a Practical Treatise on the Examination of Milk and its Derivatives, Cream, Butter, and Cheese. By J. A. Wanklyn, M.R.C.S., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 72, cloth. 1874. 5s.

WANKLYN.—TEA, COFFEE, AND COCOA. A Practical Treatise on the Analysis of Tea, Coffee, Cocoa, Chocolate, Maté (Paraguay Tea), &c. By J. A. Wanklyn, M.R.C.S., &c. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 60, cloth. 1874. 5s.

WAR OFFICE.—A LIST OF THE VARIOUS MILITARY MANUALS AND OTHER WORKS PUBLISHED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF THE WAR OFFICE may be had on application.

WARD.—ICE: A Lecture delivered before the Keswick Literary Society, and published by request. To which is appended a Geological Dream on Skiddaw. By J. Clifton Ward, F.G.S. 8vo, pp. 28, sewed. 1870. 1s.

- WARD.**—ELEMENTARY NATURAL PHILOSOPHY; being a Course of Nine Lectures, specially adapted for the use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. Clifton Ward, F.G.S. Fcap. 8vo, pp. viii. and 216, with 154 Illustrations, cloth. 1871. 3s. 6d.
- WARD.**—ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY: A Course of Nine Lectures, for the use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. Clifton Ward, F.G.S. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 292, with 120 Illustrations, cloth. 1872. 4s. 6d.
- WATSON.**—INDEX TO THE NATIVE AND SCIENTIFIC NAMES OF INDIAN AND OTHER EASTERN ECONOMIC PLANTS AND PRODUCTS, originally prepared under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. By John Forbes Watson, M.D. Imp. 8vo, pp. 650, cloth. 1868. £1, 11s. 6d.
- WEBER.**—THE HISTORY OF INDIAN LITERATURE. By Albrecht Weber. Translated from the Second German Edition, by J. Mann, M.A., and T. Zachariae, Ph.D., with the sanction of the Author. Second Edition, post 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 360, cloth. 1882. 10s. 6d.
- WEDGWOOD.**—THE PRINCIPLES OF GEOMETRICAL DEMONSTRATION, reduced from the Original Conception of Space and Form. By H. Wedgwood, M.A. 12mo, pp. 48, cloth. 1844. 2s.
- WEDGWOOD.**—ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE UNDERSTANDING. By H. Wedgwood, A.M. 12mo, pp. 133, cloth. 1848. 3s.
- WEDGWOOD.**—THE GEOMETRY OF THE THREE FIRST BOOKS OF EUCLID. By Direct Proof from Definitions Alone. By H. Wedgwood, M.A. 12mo, pp. 104, cloth. 1856. 3s.
- WEDGWOOD.**—ON THE ORIGIN OF LANGUAGE. By H. Wedgwood, M.A. 12mo, pp. 165, cloth. 1866. 3s. 6d.
- WEDGWOOD.**—A DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH ETYMOLOGY. By H. Wedgwood. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. With Introduction on the Origin of Language. 8vo, pp. lxxii. and 746, cloth. 1878. £1, 1s.
- WEDGWOOD.**—CONTESTED ETYMOLOGIES IN THE DICTIONARY OF THE REV. W. W. SKEAT. By H. Wedgwood. Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 194, cloth. 1882. 5s.
- WEISBACH.**—THEORETICAL MECHANICS: A Manual of the Mechanics of Engineering and of the Construction of Machines; with an Introduction to the Calculus. Designed as a Text-book for Technical Schools and Colleges, and for the use of Engineers, Architects, &c. By Julius Weisbach, Ph.D., Oberberggrath, and Professor at the Royal Mining Academy at Freiberg, &c. Translated from the German by Eckley B. Coxe, A.M., Mining Engineer. Demy 8vo, with 902 woodcuts, pp. 1112, cloth. 1877. 31s. 6d.
- WELLER.**—AN IMPROVED DICTIONARY; English and French, and French and English. By E. Weller. Royal 8vo, pp. 384 and 340, cloth. 1864. 7s. 6d.
- WEST and BÜHLER.**—A DIGEST OF THE HINDU LAW OF INHERITANCE AND PARTITION, from the Replies of the Sâstris in the Several Courts of the Bombay Presidency. With Introduction, Notes, and Appendix. Edited by Raymond West and J. G. Bühler. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, 674 pp., sewed. 1879. £1, 11s. 6d.
- WETHERELL.**—THE MANUFACTURE OF VINEGAR, its Theory and Practice; with especial reference to the Quick Process. By C. M. Wetherell, Ph.D., M.D. 8vo, pp. 30, cloth. 7s. 6d.
- WHEELDON.**—ANGLING RESORTS NEAR LONDON: The Thames and the Lea. By J. P. Wheeldon, Piscatorial Correspondent to "Bell's Life." Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 218. 1878. Paper, 1s. 6d.

WHEELER.—**THE HISTORY OF INDIA FROM THE EARLIEST AGES.** By J. Talboys Wheeler. Demy 8vo, cloth. Vol. I. containing the Vedic Period and the Mahá Bhárata. With Map. Pp. lxxv. and 576, cl. 1867, o. p. Vol. II. The Ramayana. and the Brahmanic Period. Pp. lxxxviii. and 680, with 2 Maps, cl. 21s. Vol. III. Hindu, Buddhist, Brahmanical Revival. Pp. xxiv.-500. With 2 Maps, 8vo, cl. 1874. 18s. This volume may be had as a complete work with the following title, "History of India; Hindu, Buddhist, and Brahmanical." Vol. IV. Part I. Mussulman Rule. Pp. xxxii.-320. 1876. 14s. Vol. IV., Part II., completing the History of India down to the time of the Moghul Empire. Pp. xxviii. and 280. 1881. 12s.

WHEELER.—**EARLY RECORDS OF BRITISH INDIA: A History of the English Settlements in India, as told in the Government Records, the works of old Travellers, and other Contemporary Documents, from the earliest period down to the rise of British Power in India.** By J. Talboys Wheeler, late Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department. Royal 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 392, cloth. 1878. 15s.

WHEELER.—**THE FOREIGNER IN CHINA.** By L. N. Wheeler, D.D. With Introduction by Professor W. C. Sawyer, Ph.D. 8vo, pp. 268, cloth. 1881. 6s. 6d.

WHERRY.—**A COMPREHENSIVE COMMENTARY TO THE QURAN.** To which is prefixed Sale's Preliminary Discourse, with additional Notes and Emendations. Together with a complete Index to the Text, Preliminary Discourse, and Notes. By Rev. E. M. Wherry, M.A., Lodianna. 3 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Vol. I. Pp. xii. and 392. 1882. 12s. 6d.

WHINFIELD.—**QUATRAINS OF OMAR KHAYYAM.** See Trübner's Oriental Series.

WHINFIELD.—See GULSHAN I. RAZ.

WHIST.—**SHORT RULES FOR MODERN WHIST,** Extracted from the "Quarterly Review" of January 1871. Printed on a Card, folded to fit the Pocket. 1878. 6d.

WHITNEY.—**LANGUAGE AND THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE: Twelve Lectures on the Principles of Linguistic Science.** By W. D. Whitney. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 504, cloth. 1870. 10s. 6d.

WHITNEY.—**LANGUAGE AND ITS STUDY,** with especial reference to the Indo-European Family of Languages. Seven Lectures by W. D. Whitney, Instructor in Modern Languages in Yale College. Edited with Introduction, Notes, Tables, &c., and an Index, by the Rev. R. Morris, M.A., LL.D. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, pp. xxii. and 318, cloth. 1880. 5s.

WHITNEY.—**Oriental and Linguistic Studies.** By W. D. Whitney. First Series. Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 420, cloth. 1874. 12s. Second Series. Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 434. With chart, cloth. 1874. 12s.

WHITNEY.—**A SANSKRIT GRAMMAR,** including both the Classical Language and the older Dialects of Veda and Brahmana. By William Dwight Whitney, Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Philology in Yale College, Newhaven, &c., &c. 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 486. 1879. Stitched in wrapper, 10s. 6d; cloth, 12s.

WHITWELL.—**IRON SMELTER'S POCKET ANALYSIS BOOK.** By Thomas Whitwell, Member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, &c. Oblong 12mo, pp. 152, roan. 1877. 5s.

WILKINSON.—**THE SAINT'S TRAVEL TO THE LAND OF CANAAN.** Wherein are discovered Seventeen False Rests short of the Spiritual Coming of Christ in the Saints, with a Brief Discovery of what the Coming of Christ in the Spirit is. By R. Wilkinson. Printed 1648; reprinted 1874. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 208, cloth. 1s. 6d.

- WILLIAMS.**—**THE MIDDLE KINGDOM.** A Survey of the Geography, Government, Education, &c., of the Chinese Empire. By S. W. Williams. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. [In preparation.]
- WILLIAMS.**—**A SYLLABIC DICTIONARY OF THE CHINESE LANGUAGE;** arranged according to the Wu-Fang Yuen Yin, with the pronunciation of the Characters as heard in Peking, Canton, Amoy, and Shanghai. By S. Wells Williams, LL.D. 4to, pp. 1336. 1874. £5, 5s.
- WILLIAMS.**—**MODERN INDIA AND THE INDIANS.** See Trübner's Oriental Series.
- WILSON.**—**WORKS OF THE LATE HORACE HAYMAN WILSON, M.A., F.R.S., &c.**
- Vols. I. and II. Essays and Lectures chiefly on the Religion of the Hindus, by the late H. H. Wilson, M.A., F.R.S., &c. Collected and Edited by Dr. Reinhold Rost. 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. xiii. and 399, vi. and 416, cloth. 21s.
- Vols. III., IV., and V. Essays Analytical, Critical, and Philological, on Subjects connected with Sanskrit Literature. Collected and Edited by Dr. Reinhold Rost. 3 vols. demy 8vo, pp. 408, 406, and 390, cloth. 36s.
- Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX., and X. (2 parts). Vishnu Puráná, a System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition. Translated from the original Sanskrit, and Illustrated by Notes derived chiefly from other Puránás. By the late H. H. Wilson. Edited by FitzEdward Hall, M.A., D.C.L., Oxon. Vols. I. to V. (2 parts). Demy 8vo, pp. cxl. and 200, 344, 346, 362, and 268, cloth. £3, 4s. 6d.
- Vols. XI. and XII. Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus. Translated from the original Sanskrit. By the late H. H. Wilson, M.A., F.R.S. Third corrected Edition. 2 vols. demy 8vo, pp. lxxi. and 384, iv. and 418, cloth. 21s.
- WISE.**—**COMMENTARY ON THE HINDU SYSTEM OF MEDICINE.** By T. A. Wise, M.D. 8vo, pp. xx. and 432, cloth. 1845. 7s. 6d.
- WISE.**—**REVIEW OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE.** By Thomas A. Wise. 2 vols. demy 8vo, cloth. Vol. I., pp. xcvi. and 397. Vol. II., pp. 574. 10s.
- WISE.**—**FACTS AND FALLACIES OF MODERN PROTECTION.** By Bernhard Ringrose Wise, B.A., Scholar of Queen's College, Oxford. (Being the Oxford Cobden Prize Essay for 1878.) Crown 8vo, pp. vii. and 120, cloth. 1879. 2s. 6d.
- WITHERS.**—**THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AS PRONOUNCED.** By G. Withers. Royal 8vo, pp. 84, sewed. 1874. 1s.
- WOOD.**—**CHRONOS.** Mother Earth's Biography. A Romance of the New School. By Wallace Wood, M.D. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. and 334, with Illustration, cloth. 1873. 6s.
- WOMEN.**—**THE RIGHTS OF WOMEN.** A Comparison of the Relative Legal Status of the Sexes in the Chief Countries of Western Civilisation. Crown 8vo, pp. 104, cloth. 1875. 2s. 6d.
- WRIGHT.**—**FEUDAL MANUALS OF ENGLISH HISTORY,** a series of Popular Sketches of our National History compiled at different periods, from the Thirteenth Century to the Fifteenth, for the use of the Feudal Gentry and Nobility. Now first edited from the Original Manuscripts. By Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A., &c. Small 4to, pp. xxix. and 184, cloth. 1872. 15s.
- WRIGHT.**—**THE HOMES OF OTHER DAYS.** A History of Domestic Manners and Sentiments during the Middle Ages. By Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A. With Illustrations from the Illuminations in Contemporary Manuscripts and other Sources. Drawn and Engraved by F. W. Fairholt, F.S.A. Medium 8vo, 350 Woodcuts, pp. xv. and 512, cloth. 1871. 21s.

- WRIGHT.**—A VOLUME OF VOCABULARIES, illustrating the Condition and Manners of our Forefathers, as well as the History of the forms of Elementary Education, and of the Languages Spoken in this Island from the Tenth Century to the Fifteenth. Edited by Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A., &c., &c. [*In the Press.*]
- WRIGHT.**—THE CELT, THE ROMAN, AND THE SAXON; a History of the Early Inhabitants of Britain down to the Conversion of the Anglo-Saxons to Christianity. Illustrated by the Ancient Remains brought to light by Recent Research. By Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A., &c., &c. Third Corrected and Enlarged Edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. xiv. and 562. With nearly 300 Engravings. Cloth. 1875. 14s.
- WRIGHT.**—MENTAL TRAVELS IN IMAGINED LANDS. By H. Wright. Crown 8vo, pp. 184, cloth. 1878. 5s.
- WYLD.**—CLAIRVOYANCE; or, the Auto-Noetic Action of the Mind. By George Wyld, M D. Edin. 8vo, pp. 32, wrapper. 1883. 1s.
- WYSARD.**—THE INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PROBLEM OF GOETHE'S FAUST. By A. Wysard. Parts I. and II. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 80, limp parchment wrapper. 1883. 2s. 6d.
- YOUNG.**—LABOUR IN EUROPE AND AMERICA. A Special Report on the Rates of Wages, the Cost of Subsistence, and the Condition of the Working Classes in Great Britain, Germany, France, Belgium, and other Countries of Europe, also in the United States and British America. By Edward Young, Ph.D. Royal 8vo, pp. vi. and 864, cloth. 1876. 10s. 6d.
- YOUNG MECHANIC (THE).**—See MECHANIC.
- ZELLER.**—STRAUSS AND RENAN. An Essay by E. Zeller. Translated from the German. Post 8vo, pp. 110, cloth. 1866. 2s. 6d.

PERIODICALS

PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY TRÜBNER & CO.

- AMATEUR MECHANICS.**—Monthly, 6d.
- ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (JOURNAL OF).**—Quarterly, 5s.
- ARCHITECT (AMERICAN) AND BUILDING NEWS.**—Contains General Architectural News, Articles on Interior Decoration, Sanitary Engineering, Construction, Building Materials, &c., &c. Four full-page Illustrations accompany each Number. Weekly. Annual Subscription, £1, 11s. 6d. Post free.
- ASIATIC SOCIETY (ROYAL) OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (JOURNAL OF).**—Irregular.
- BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY (TRANSACTIONS OF).**—Irregular.
- BIBLIOTHECA SACRA.**—Quarterly, 4s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 18s. Post free.
- BRITISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION (JOURNAL OF).**—Quarterly, 8s.
- BRITISH HOMŒOPATHIC SOCIETY (ANNALS OF).**—Half-yearly, 2s. 6d.
- BROWNING SOCIETY'S PAPERS.**—Irregular.
- CALCUTTA REVIEW.**—Quarterly, 8s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 34s. Post free.

- CALIFORNIAN.**—A Monthly Magazine devoted to the Literature, Art, Music, Politics, &c., of the West. 1s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 18s. Post free.
- CAMBRIDGE PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY (TRANSACTIONS OF).**—Irregular.
- ENGLISHWOMAN'S REVIEW.**—Social and Industrial Questions. Monthly, 6d.
- GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE,** or Monthly Journal of Geology, 1s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 18s. Post free.
- GLASGOW, GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF (TRANSACTIONS OF).**—Irregular.
- INDEX MEDICUS.**—A Monthly Classified Record of the Current Medical Literature of the World. Annual Subscription, 30s. Post free.
- INDIAN ANTIQUARY.**—A Journal of Oriental Research in Archæology, History, Literature, Languages, Philosophy, Religion, Folklore, &c. Annual Subscription, £2. Post free.
- LIBRARY JOURNAL.**—Official Organ of the Library Associations of America and of the United Kingdom. Monthly, 1s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 20s. Post free.
- MANCHESTER QUARTERLY.**—1s. 6d.
- MATHEMATICS (AMERICAN JOURNAL OF).**—Quarterly, 7s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 24s. Post free.
- ORTHODOX CATHOLIC REVIEW.**—Irregular.
- PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY (TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS OF).**—Irregular.
- PSYCHICAL RESEARCH (SOCIETY OF).**—PROCEEDINGS.
- PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY.**—THE AMERICAN BOOK-TRADE JOURNAL. Annual Subscription, 18s. Post free.
- SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.**—WEEKLY. Annual subscription, 18s. Post free.
- SUPPLEMENT to ditto.**—WEEKLY. Annual subscription, 24s. Post free.
- SCIENCE AND ARTS (AMERICAN JOURNAL OF).**—Monthly, 2s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 30s.
- SPECULATIVE PHILOSOPHY (JOURNAL OF).**—Quarterly, 4s. Annual Subscription, 16s. Post free, 17s.
- SUNDAY REVIEW.**—Organ of the Sunday Society for Opening Museums and Art Galleries on Sunday.—Quarterly, 1s. Annual Subscription, 4s. 6d. Post free.
- TRÜBNER'S AMERICAN, EUROPEAN, AND ORIENTAL LITERARY RECORD.**—A Register of the most Important Works Published in America, India, China, and the British Colonies. With occasional Notes on German, Dutch, Danish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and Russian Literature. Subscription for 12 Numbers, 5s. Post free.
- TRÜBNER & CO.'S MONTHLY LIST of New and Forthcoming Works, Official and other Authorised Publications, and New American Books.** Post free.
- WESTMINSTER REVIEW.**—Quarterly, 6s. Annual Subscription, 22s. Post free.
- WOMAN'S SUFFRAGE JOURNAL.**—Monthly, 1d.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S CATALOGUES.

Any of the following Catalogues sent per Post on receipt of Stamps.

- Agricultural Works.** 2d.
Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Books, printed in the East. 1s.
Assyria and Assyriology. 1s.
Bibliotheca Hispano-Americana. 1s. 6d.
Brazil, Ancient and Modern Books relating to. 2s. 6d.
British Museum, Publications of Trustees of the. 1d.
Dictionaries and Grammars of Principal Languages and Dialects
of the World. 5s.
Educational Works. 1d.
Egypt and Egyptology. 1s.
Guide Books. 1d.
Important Works, published by Trübner & Co. 2d.
Linguistic and Oriental Publications. 2d.
Medical, Surgical, Chemical, and Dental Publications. 2d.
Modern German Books. 2d.
Monthly List of New Publications. 1d.
Pali, Prakrit, and Buddhist Literature. 1s.
Portuguese Language, Ancient and Modern Books in the. 6d.
Sanskrit Books. 2s. 6d.
Scientific Works. 2d.
Semitic, Iranian, and Tatar Races. 1s.

TRÜBNER'S
COLLECTION OF SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS
OF THE
PRINCIPAL ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

EDITED BY REINHOLD ROST, LL.D., PH.D.

The object of this Series is to provide the learner with a concise but practical Introduction to the various Languages, and at the same time to furnish Students of Comparative Philology with a clear and comprehensive view of their structure. The attempt to adapt the somewhat cumbrous grammatical system of the Greek and Latin to every other tongue has introduced a great deal of unnecessary difficulty into the study of Languages. Instead of analysing existing locutions and endeavouring to discover the principles which regulate them, writers of grammars have for the most part constructed a framework of rules on the old lines, and tried to make the language of which they were treating fit into it. Where this proves impossible, the difficulty is met by lists of exceptions and irregular forms, thus burdening the pupil's mind with a mass of details of which he can make no practical use.

In these Grammars the subject is viewed from a different standpoint; the structure of each language is carefully examined, and the principles which underlie it are carefully explained; while apparent discrepancies and so-called irregularities are shown to be only natural euphonic and other changes. All technical terms are excluded unless their meaning and application is self-evident; no arbitrary rules are admitted; the old classification into declensions, conjugations, &c., and even the usual *paradigms* and tables, are omitted. Thus reduced to the simplest principles, the Accidence and Syntax can be thoroughly comprehended by the student on one perusal, and a few hours' diligent study will enable him to analyse any sentence in the language.

NOW READY.

Crown 8vo, cloth, uniformly bound.

- I.—Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic.** By the late E. H. Palmer, M.A. Pp. 112. 5s.
- II.—Hungarian.** By I. SINGER, of Buda-Pesth. Pp. vi. and 88. 4s. 6d.

- III.—**Basque.** By W. VAN EYS. Pp. xii. and 52. 3s. 6d.
 IV.—**Malagasy.** By G. W. PARKER. Pp. 66. 5s.
 V.—**Modern Greek.** By E. M. GELDART, M.A. Pp. 68. 2s. 6d.
 VI.—**Roumanian.** By M. TORCEANU. Pp. .
 VII.—**Tibetan.** By H. A. JÄSCHKE. Pp. viii. and 104. 5s.

The following are in preparation :—

SIMPLIFIED GRAMMARS OF

Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Bulgarian and Serbian, by Mr. MORFIL,
 of Oxford.

Assyrian, by Prof. SAYCE.

Hebrew, by Dr. GINSBURG.

Pali.

Danish, by Miss OTTÉ.

Cymric and Gaelic, by H. JENNER, of the British Museum.

Turkish, by J. W. REDHOUSE, M.R.A.S.

Malay, by W. E. MAXWELL, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Finnic, by Prof. OTTO DONNER, of Helsingfors.

Swedish, by W. STURZEN-BECKER, of Stockholm.

*Mr. Trübner is making arrangements with competent Scholars for the early preparation of Grammars of **Albanian, Siamese, Burmese, Japanese, Chinese, and Icelandic.***

LONDON : TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.

PRINTED BY BALLANTYNE, HANSON AND CO.
 EDINBURGH AND LONDON.

